

Nintendo 64: First **Turok 2** Review Inside! ▶

NINTENDO 64 • PLAYSTATION • PC • DREAMCAST • ARCADE • ONLINE

Interviewed:
Jeff Gordon
on his new
game

NEXT

GENERATION

The world's #1 computer and videogame authority

November 1998

RIDGE RACER TYPE 4

- The secret to **Namco's success**
- Will **Tekken 4** be on PlayStation?
- Where Namco is headed in **1999**

Sonic Adventure:
the full story

**Sega's new
STAR WARS game**

**The game industry's
defining moments**

volume four

47

www.next-generation.com

\$5.99 U.S. \$6.99 CAN



11 >

Racing toward the future

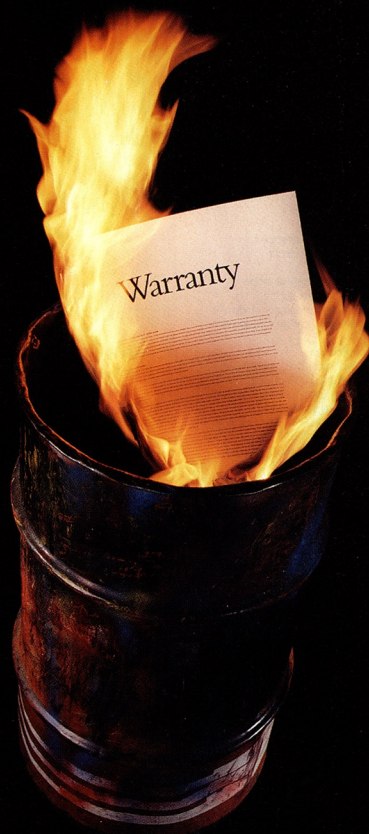
With the entire video and computer game industry gearing up for a record holiday season, and the release of Dreamcast happening in Japan probably as you read this, one company stands in the midst of the console war — aloof, patient, secure in its place as a market leader, and above all, quiet about it. Founded in 1955 to make, believe it or not, children's rocking horses, Namco has grown into a dominant force in videogaming. At least equal to (and sometimes surpassing) Sega as the number one arcade manufacturer in Japan, it has also contributed immeasurably to PlayStation's success at home and abroad with conversions of its *Ridge Racer* and *Tekken* series — conversions that are arguably better than the arcade games they're based on.

But despite its success, Namco has also traditionally been very quiet about it. Other companies like Sega and Nintendo proudly flaunt their designers like rock stars, but can anyone even put a name, much less a face, to the genius behind *Tekken*? *Next Generation* was recently granted a rare, behind-the-scenes look at this gaming colossus, the very human people who work there, and what the future holds. Their story begins on page 26.

Namco, however, owes much of its present-day status to one game, *Pac-Man*, and in fact the creation of this simple but popular character was a turning point for the industry as a whole, paving the way for Mario, Sonic, and Lara Croft. Indeed, the history of gaming is filled with moments when something so seemingly small went on to change everything forever.

For a more complete look at these moments in time, turn to page 108. **NG**





Screw the warranty...

You're earning flyer



There are no rules in the backcountry



Fun, fun, fun in the mud, mud, mud!



Win the World Tour and upgrade your vehicle



Catch s

ACCOLADE

g frequent miles.

Test Drive Off-Road 2, the only 4-wheeling experience that's guaranteed to get you high.



Also available on PC

- **Hummer® exclusive-** The only place you'll drive the world famous Hummer
- **Awesome Soundtrack** Featuring: Sevendust, Gravity Kills, and Fear Factory
- **Dual Shock® Analog Controller support-** Vibration so real, you risk whiplash!
- **World Tour mode-** Blow away your competition in any of 6 different truck classes to open hidden tracks and buy new vehicles and/or upgrades.
- **12 gnarly tracks in 6 real world locations-** Go muddoggin', spray rooster tails, blow snow, churn up sand and surf- or bash, crash and smash your opponents into boulders, trees, cliffs or mud pits.
- **Choose from 20 killer vehicles!-** Including all your favorite off-road behemoths- Dodge® Ram, Ford Explorer™, Jeep, Wrangler, Ford F-150™, Chenoweth (FAV), Jeep, Grand Cherokee, Dodge® T-Rex and more...

For your free Test Flight, download the demo at www.accolade.com

To order direct, call 1.800.245.7744



erious air, off insane jumps



Off-Road mayhem at its best!

TEST DRIVE OFF-ROAD 2

SEVENDUST

GRAVITY KILLS



Test Drive Off-Road is a registered trademark of Accolade, Inc. ©1998 Accolade, Inc. All rights reserved. All other trademarks are of their respective companies and are used under license by Accolade, Inc. PlayStation® and PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment, Inc. Hummer® and the vehicle's grille design are the registered trademarks of AM General Corp.

November 1998

Contact

Next Generation
Imagine Media, Inc.
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane CA 94005

Editorial
415. 468. 4684 voice
415. 468. 4686 fax
ngonline@imaginemedia.com email

Advertising
415. 468. 4684 x123 voice
415. 468. 4686 fax
jim@next-generation.com email

If you have questions about a subscription,
please contact: **Customer Service** 800. 678. 3643
email: subscribe@next-generation.com
with "Next Generation" as the subject

Editorial

Chris Charta editor-in-chief
Simon Cox executive editor
Cathy Lu editor on the way out
Tom Russo senior editor
Jeff Lundrigan uber editor of time and space
Mike Mika associate editor

Mike Wilmoth senior art director
Lisa Chido assistant art director

Aaron Loeb editor-in-chief, NG Online
Mike Morrissey online editor
Colin Campbell international correspondent
Nicolas di Costanzo Japanese correspondent

Editorial Contributors

Jeff Chen, **Blake Fischer**, **Craig Harris**, **Steve Kern**, **John Lee**, **Frank O'Connor**, **Adam Pavlacka**, **Doug Perry**, **Francesca Reyes**, **Ellen Rush**, **Peer Schneider**, **Marcus Webb**

Photography and Art

Michael Donald, **Maren Caruso**, **Don Rogers**,
Keita Iida, **Don Thomas**

Next Generation uses Micron PCs
<http://www.micronpc.com>

For reprints call **The Reprint Dept.**
717.481.8500

Advertising

Jim Poirier national advertising manager
Nancy Romano regional advertising manager
Lori Howland regional advertising manager
Michelle Stratton marketing manager
Katie Cole moving on up ...

Production

Richard Lesovoy production director
Susan Meredith production coordinator

Imagine Media, Inc.

Bill Blummer publisher
Jonathan Simpson-Bint division president
Holly Klingel up circulation
Kate Bailey subscription director
Bruce Eldridge newsstand director
Thea Selby newsstand manager
Jennifer Carson direct marketing specialist
Christopher Bolly newsstand mktg. analyst
Tom Valentino vice president/CFO
Chris Anderson president, Imagine Media

International Licensing Representative
Robert J. Abramson and Associates, Inc.
720 Post Road, Scarsdale, New York 10583

Entire contents © 1998, Imagine Media, Inc. All rights reserved. Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. Imagine Media, Inc. also publishes **PC Accelerator**, **PC Gamer**, **PSM**, **Business 2.0**, **Maximum PC**, and **MacAddict**. Products named in these pages are trademarks or trademarks of their respective companies. Imagine Media, Inc. is not affiliated with the companies or products covered in Next Generation. Printed in the U.S.A.

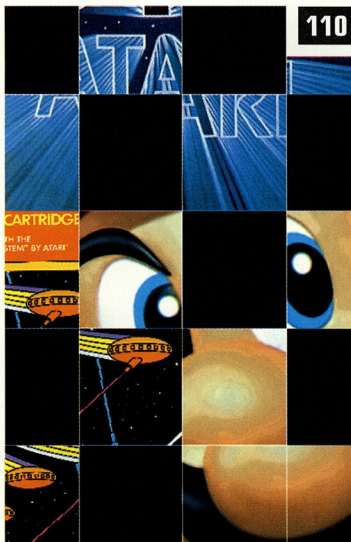
Next Generation shares editorial (and editors) with the U.K.-based magazine **EDGE**. Unsolicited manuscripts cannot be returned or acknowledged. Letters may be edited for space, clarity, or so we look cool. Later, Cathy. We'll miss you and your sunny attitude. Hope you have fun working with your #1 dude. Good luck at Games Business. Watch out Sven, she's good.



26

The secret of Namco's success

Few things represent Namco's success better than Reiko Nagase, star of the *Ridge Racer* series. In fact, PlayStation wouldn't be the powerhouse platform it is today without Namco titles like *Ridge Racer* and *Tekken* to give it a boost. In this rare, behind-the-scenes look, **Next Generation** talks to the people who make the games and learns exactly why Namco is so damn good



110



128

Moments in time

The history of the game industry is dotted with pivotal events that were seemingly insignificant at the time. Here are the moments when things were never the same again

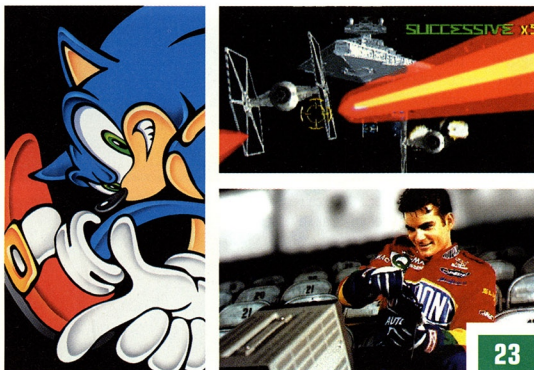
Jim Whims

He helped launch Nintendo in the U.S. in 1986, then did the same for Sony in 1994. Now an independent venture capitalist, Jim Whims has a few things to say about the looming console wars



Intelligence

Will an emulator kill PlayStation? • Women are playing games — guess where • A report from the World of Atari show • The *Ultima* lawsuit gets its day in court • Will *Zelda* ship on time?



Alphas: 38 games previewed

Namco (multi); *Sonic Adventure* (Dreamcast); *Star Wars Trilogy* (Arcade); Lionhead Studios (PC); *Shadow Company* (PC); *Jeff Gordon Racing XS* (PSX/PC); Plus, 25 more in Milestones



Finals: 19 games reviewed

Turok 2: Seeds of Evil (N64); *Spyro* (PSX); *Rainbow Six* (PC); *NFL GameDay '99* (PSX); *Madden '99* (PSX); *NFL Blitz* (PSX); *M.A.X. 2* (PC); *Megaman Legends* (PSX); *WWF Warzone* (PSX)

04 ANALYZING

Intelligence

Gaming news and analysis, including:

- 09 **Movers & Shakers** (business news)
- 10 **In the Studio** (breaking titles)
- 14 **Arcadia** (coin-op news and updates)

16 NG JAPAN

Big in Japan

Pen-Pen Tricelon — a *Mario Kart* for Dreamcast? Plus an interview with AM2's Toshihiro Nagoshi

23 NG SOFTWARE

Alphas

Featuring **Next Generation's** exclusive inside look at Namco's Tokyo headquarters

110 NG SPECIAL

Moments in time

Next Generation looks at some of the game industry's defining moments

128 TALKING

Jim Whims

One of the industry's sharpest minds gives us his take on Sega, Sony, Nintendo, and how the next generation war is going to pan out

WWW.NEXT-GENERATION.COM

Next Generation Online

The best industry news, previews, reviews, and so much more, updated constantly

139 RATING

Finals

We play all the bad games, then print a review so you can skip 'em. It's OK, we get paid for it

167 CORRESPONDING

Letters

Why do we give our readers a couple of pages every month to spout off? Simple: if we didn't, they'd hunt us down and kill us

170 NOW HIRING

The industry is growing faster than ever. Make a call and be a part of it

174 NG RETROVIEW

He's everywhere

Never heard of Michael Katz? He worked for Coleco, Epyx, Atari, and Sega — check it out

175 ENDING

Next month ...

Next Generation reviews *Tomb Raider III*. Will it actually deliver anything new?

Will an emulator kill an aging PlayStation before its time?
Moreover, can **Nintendo 64** survive without **Zelda**?

INTELLIGENCE

Game industry news and analysis

PLAYSTATION EMULATION RAISES QUESTIONS

Could this change the future of emulation — and games?

Imagine playing off-the-shelf PlayStation games with perspective correction, filtering, and high-res graphics. The solution isn't a hardware upgrade or new console from Sony, but instead, something you probably already own: a PC. PSYKE is the most impressive of a recent crop of PlayStation emulators for PC that provide a promising look into the future of emulation — a future in which the emulator itself exceeds the quality of the original

hardware it is emulating. Playing a game with PSYKE is as simple as placing a PlayStation CD into a PC's CD-ROM drive and starting the emulator.

How good is the emulation? At the moment, it's more interesting for its potential than for its actual performance. Compatibility is hit-or-miss, and so far, PSYKE can only run a handful of commercially available games, although it plays many demos and most Yaroze games just fine. Also, as yet, it doesn't support PlayStation audio (but it does handle CD Audio).

However, in spite of these shortcomings, the technology is still impressive. With the most compatible game, *Burning Road*, the software renderer produces graphics that look nearly identical to the actual output of a PlayStation, running between 12 and 50fps on a Pentium II 233. However, much more exciting



3D games (top) are improved by the Glide driver (above)

is the early version of the 3Dfx Glide driver. The game comes to life in high-res — with filtered textures, sharp edges, and improved speed — looking as if it had been rewritten for a next generation console.

But with all the debate about the legality of emulation, the emergence of PSYKE begs the question: Is it legal? As with most emulation issues, the answer is more complicated than a simple "yes" or "no" (although, if you want to be on the safe side, go with "no"). Developed by two anonymous authors and a few program contributors, the emulator itself is only about 1MB and requires a ROM image of your PlayStation BIOS. In



NINTENDO RELEASES RAM EXPANSION

Nintendo has revealed its plans for the 4MB RAM expansion for Nintendo 64. According to Howard Lincoln, president of Nintendo, the cartridge will be out in time for the release of *Turok 2* and will retail for about \$29.95. The cartridge enables games like *Turok 2* and *Rogue Squadron* to run faster and in high-res by allowing textures and objects to reside in work RAM, limiting the processor-burdening task of swapping in textures and models into its current limited RAM space. Imagine *F-Zero* with a farther draw distance and textures, and the result is something similar to how future games will look when combined with the RAM expansion. The cartridge, which fits into the small hatch in the front of the machine, will no doubt extend Nintendo 64's life span, provided that future developments proactively support the new device.



Burning Road is the best example of how PlayStation games are visually improved. The actual game (top right) pales in comparison

order to get a PlayStation game to run, you must either disassemble your PlayStation and have the equipment to read in the data from your BIOS chip, or download a copy of it from the Internet. Downloading the ROM is illegal. It is also illegal to distribute the ROM online. (Needless to say, there are already dozens of sites that offer copies of the BIOS ROM.)

Considering that the

emulator is written in Visual C++ and could conform to DirectX, it would be a simple matter to port it to Sega's Dreamcast. The BIOS calls could be reverse engineered to produce the same results with a completely original BIOS image, or a software workaround could be developed, either of which would eliminate the copyright issues that prevent the use of the real PlayStation BIOS. Would Sega be interested in such a possibility? When contacted, Sega was not prepared to make a statement. However, a spokesperson did suggest that Sega would have some official comment in the near future.

One might expect that Sony would have some comment on the implications of the emulator, but when **Next Generation** contacted several spokespeople for Sony, they were oblivious to the existence of PSYKE and weren't willing to make an official statement.

Even if it worked flawlessly, the emulator would do little to harm software sales, which produce the bulk of income for Sony and its third parties. Hardware has long been the least profitable end of any console's business model, and so, from a financial viewpoint, the emulator ought to have very little effect on Sony. However, with Sony firmly committed to the idea that the PlayStation still has life enough to last two more years, the real danger lies, not in losing dollars, but in losing consumers and consumer mindshare. The next generation of competing consoles could offer an emulator that runs PlayStation

games better than the PlayStation itself, underscoring its obsolescence and luring away Sony customers.

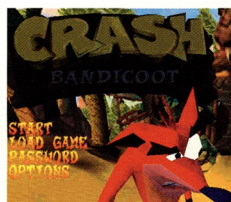
So what's the long-term effect? With each successive system exponentially more powerful than the last, and the increasing sophistication of emulation technology, we may be approaching the day when every system can, with the proper software, run any other system's games. How this would affect brand loyalty and game development is anyone's guess, but it's a possibility that companies should consider sooner rather than later — for Sony and Sega, it could be critical. **NG**



Very powerful PCs show off just how advanced emulation has become, enabling multiple sessions of *Crash Bandicoot*

WHAT IS IT?

The first CD-ROM game to ever be included in a box of cereal.



DATASTREAM

Total market share for Sega Saturn in the first half of 1998: 1%. Nintendo 64's market share: 32%. Sony PlayStation's market share: 67%. Total software market share for Sega Saturn in the first half of 1998: 2%. Software market share for Nintendo 64: 39%. Software market share for Sony PlayStation: 59%. Leading Nintendo 64 third party: Midway (10.5% market share). Leading Sony PlayStation third party: Electronic Arts (21.1% market share). Total handheld market share for Game Gear in the first half of 1998: 8%. For Game Boy: 92%. Leading Game Boy third party: THQ (8.7% market share). Leading PC software publishers in the first half of 1998: Candent Software (17.3% market share), Electronic Arts (11.4% market share), and GT Interactive (9.9% market share).

FAIR PLAY

Are women playing games?

Yes, and you may be surprised where

There's been a lot of talk in the industry about how to get more women to play games. No one's come up with the solution yet, but the answers may lie in something right before our eyes — the Internet.

According to a recent survey by the Interactive Digital Software Association, females are more likely to play games online than males: 53% of online gamers are female. Other survey results may lend some logic to this statistic.

First, the survey found that 89% of people who play online games will not pay to play. This suggests that women like playing games but are not willing to pay for them. David Herschman agrees with this assertion. As president and CEO of Virtual Vegas, a free online casino site, he can tell you why 42% of the gamers who visit his site are women. "I think that women like to play games just as much as men [do]. However, I feel that women are less likely to go out and buy a game. When games are free, and you can win prizes, like in Virtual Vegas, we have seen that women like to play just as much as men."

The other appeal online games seem to hold for women is the community aspect. "For women, gaming is more of a social event," says Herschman. "Women like to play with their friends and compete against one another."

Julie Kanarowski's experience supports this idea. As associate



Virtual Vegas and You Don't Know Jack online are just two Internet sites that draw women

product manager at Berkeley Systems, she can tell you how popular the company's *You Don't Know Jack* and *Acrophobia* online games are with women. In fact, *Acrophobia* is split almost 50/50 between women and men players, and *YDKJ* online has 33% female players. "I've spoken with some women who play *Acro* regularly," says Kanarowski, "and they enjoy the nature of the word game coupled with the community environment online. At the same time, these women rarely consider purchasing a CD-ROM."

The large number of women visiting sites like Virtual Vegas and

Acrophobia is also partly explained by the IDSA survey, which found that females prefer quiz, trivia, and contest games, followed by card and board games. By contrast, men are playing action games and strategy and military simulations online, a finding upheld by statistics at online gaming services like Dwango (which offers games like *Quake II* and *Total Annihilation*), where the clientele is 95% male.

Obviously, the online game industry has a long way to go before it matures, but already it seems to have hit on a way to draw and keep one very large, untapped market.

NG

IT IS ...

Chex Quest, a limited-edition CD that came with Rice Chex cereal. A waffle-armed hero battles Flemoids with his Zorch weapon. The game officially used Id's *Doom* engine and was unofficially programmed by Id, although it's not listed on the company's web site.

NEWS BITES

Idios has once again scooped our award for Rumor Subject Number One. At press time, the firm is allegedly in negotiations to buy *Psychosis*, *Rage*, and *Crystal Dynamics*. Who can possibly be behind these expansionist and bold rumors about the publicly quoted company? **G.O.D.'s Mike Wilson set sail for London** to set up a European version of his "people's

publisher" operation at annual trade show ECTS. He said: "Setting up a G.O.D. office in Europe is very important to us. It's a big and complicated market, with lots of different accounts for each different territory, and we feel we need to be there." **Papyrus General Manager Adam Levesque** emerged from that operation's recent staff fallout to set up an

independent development house. Said Levesque: "Our goal at Blue Fang will be to offer a unique gaming experience by bringing new ideas to the role-playing genre. We believe we have the talent and experience to do that." **Has there ever been a time in game history** when a new reworking of *Space Invaders* hasn't been in development? Now Activision has grabbed

the rights to the dreary classic from Tatlo. PC, PlayStation, N64, and Game Boy versions will be aimed at those of you who still haven't learned that it's never the same the second time around. **Absurdly self-important quote** of the month goes to the British magazine (monthly sales 27,600) that recently claimed: "Few doubt that the massive success of ... Sony's

TALKBACK

"Hacking is such a tantalizing plumb of a puzzle. And a way to demonstrate intellectual prowess. It's the forbidden fruit. And some people are going to take a great big bite out of it. And I would have to see whether the hack they did was a good hack or a bad hack. But if it was a really clever one, I'd hire him in a microsecond."

— Nolan Bushnell's response when asked if he'd ever hire a young hacker on TheTech: Museum of Innovation home page

intelligence

WHAT IF ZELDA SLIPS?

As Nintendo 64's most important launch approaches, top brass at NOA remain confident

The product-poor holiday season of 1997 was a disaster for Nintendo, allowing PlayStation to gain crucial market share. But one title — *Zelda* — has the potential to turn all that around.

Zelda could be the greatest game ever released — if it ships. The game was supposed to ship more than a year ago. Another delay could prove fatal to Nintendo 64 in the U.S. Next Generation spoke to Peter Main, Nintendo of America's vice president of marketing, about the game and its rush to market.



The Legend of Zelda: Ocarina of Time could be the most impressive game ever, and will certainly give N64 a boost this holiday season — if it ships



Take a good look. Who doesn't want to play this game?



NG: How important is *Zelda 64* to N64 this holiday?

PM: The *Legend of Zelda* is ... important for the entire industry. This game will show the dominance of this generation of console gaming. We're projecting to sell two million copies by the end of the year, which will put even more Nintendo 64s in American homes.

NG: With the game scheduled to ship in Japan just nine days before the U.S. release November 23, will the translation suffer?

PM: We have had people from Nintendo of America in Japan for the past several months translating the game, so the fact that the game ships in both the U.S. and Japan in November isn't a problem.

NG: Some gamers are worried that the game has gone too far to action and away from its traditional RPG roots. Might it be too *Mario*-ey?

PM: As with all games in the *Zelda* series, *Ocarina of Time* is a

nontraditional RPG. The game is an epic adventure with RPG elements. The battles are in real time, as opposed to the text-window-based battles of traditional RPGs, making it much easier to comprehend and increasing its appeal to the casual gamer. This unique RPG feature is a primary reason why the franchise has always been so popular. Is it too *Mario*-ey? We hope so. Look how popular *Mario 64* has been!

NG: Because of *Zelda*'s delay last year, PlayStation got a jump on N64 for 1998. How do you expect N64 to compare with PlayStation in 1999?

PM: We expect a repeat of the 16-bit generation. We started strong, the other guys made a good run at us halfway through the race, and we made a good sprint at the end to beat them across the finish line.

NG: If *Zelda 64* slips, how much does that hurt the platform?

PM: The *Legend of Zelda* is not going to slip.

NG

Gran Turismo would have been achieved without us leading the way in applauding the ... title." Readers, if we ever become that pompous, please let us know. **Highly imaginative idea of the month:** This issue we honor IcePick's Warren Weems. He is planning to include a sassy, sexy female character in forthcoming bank robbery game *Bankheist*. "There's a very bad

character by the name of Stephanie," he squeaked. "She's a former police officer whose self-indulgence fed her need for aggression." And second place goes to THQ for its acquisition of the *Danger Girl* licensed game from N-Space. According to the firm, this third-person adventure "will revolve around the bold exploits of an elite team of sexy, smart, and sassy women

recruited by the top-secret Danger Girl spy agency and charged with fighting evil." There is, alas, more: "*Danger Girl* imparts its beautiful and curvaceous heroines in seemingly hopeless situations against menacing villains as they use their wit and charm to fight for the forces of good."

Interactive Magic is taking its online multiplayer flight sims abroad. The first

country to receive the World War II dogfight simulation is the place that offered so much in the way of historical inspiration on the subject — Germany. **The financial media have been suggesting** that Cendant is looking to offload its game businesses, including Sierra and Blizzard. Cendant is a strange, multibusiness hold-all with no natural affiliation with the game

CELEBRATING ATARI

Atari-philies show up to pay tribute to the company that gave birth to the industry



Public showings of unreleased prototypes stole the show

This past August saw the celebration of classic games, and the company that started it all, at the World of Atari show held in Las Vegas. A large group of Atari luminaries were on hand to share with the masses their fondest — and not so fond — memories.

During his keynote speech, Bill Kunkel, editor of *Electronic Games* (the first videogame magazine ever), called Atari at its peak “a giant city,” claiming that no other company to date has even come close to equaling its size. Judging from the sheer number of diverse attendees, Atari had an enormous impact on many people’s lives.

One big draw at the show was Atari memorabilia, including original prints of classic Atari box art. Some

of the items, such as a Space Invaders handheld and the Atari 2600 Graduate computer keyboard, were one of a kind; they were being shown to the public for the first time. Other classic systems were on hand as well, from the Bally Astrocade to the Mattel Intellivision.

Elusive collectibles were also shown. Curt Vendel from the Atari Historical Society was on hand with interoffice memos, the Atari Laserdisc system, the playable 2600 prototypes of *Tempest* and *Sinistar*, and the controversial agreement between Atari and Amiga Corporation. Dan Kramer and Jerry Jessop, hardware engineers from Atari’s classic era, brought some of the most impressive items, including *Computer Space* (serial number one), *Pong*, and *Cosmos* (Atari’s prototype holographic game system). On the final day, many of these items were auctioned off.

Away from the chaos, a series of keynotes were given. Most notable were speeches by Don Thomas (curator of the I.C.When timeline), Scott LeGrand and Stephanie Wukovitz from 4Play (creators of *BattleSphere*), Rob Fulop (designer of *Demon Attack* and *Missile Command* for Atari 2600), John Harris (immortalized in the book *Hackers* as the boy who lost the *Frogger* source code), and Leonard Herman (author of *Phoenix: The Rise and Fall of Videogames*).

The show was also a venue

for some new products. The long-awaited *BattleSphere* for Atari Jaguar debuted to an eager audience, and IcePick Games announced its first title, *Bankheist*, for PC and Dreamcast. Other members of gaming’s elite, from Westwood Studios to Sony Entertainment, attended just to pay homage to the company that helped build their careers.

The show was so successful that Keita Iida, spokesperson for the Atari Gaming Headquarters, is already rounding up support for next year’s event, renamed The Classic Gaming Expo, in the hope of attracting even more classic gaming enthusiasts and company sponsors.

NG



Host Keita Iida poses with Atari alum Rob Fulop (top) while attendees exhibit Pavlovian tendencies over classic merchandise

PROFILE

Name: Eric Fredricksen

Accomplishments: *Imperialism 1* and 2

The first game Eric Fredricksen ever programmed was done on an HP programmable calculator. To do the programming, he had to set in magnetic strips and actually print everything out because there was no screen. He still managed to write a few games, however, including one resembling *Lunar Lander*: “There’s not many games you can do with just a plotter, though,” says Fredricksen. Things are different now, however, as he oversees the *Imperialism 2* project at his development house, Frog City. “The sky’s virtually the limit — technology seems to have advanced five-million-fold since the early days.” So what’s Fredricksen’s idea of the ultimate game? “A world where rules are set up to create a universe you can do whatever in — something more along the lines of defining the rules of interaction and physics, where the game designers don’t even know what’s going to happen.”

business. The news came after Hasbro’s announcement that it had bought MicroProse. Top prospects for both companies must be perennial company munchers GT and EA, as well as European snappers Infogrames and Eidos. Hasbro might yet show its teeth again. **Shigeru Miyamoto was looking forward to a visit to London last month to receive homage**

from the Euro-faithful and to promote *Zelda*. But the visit was canceled. Poor guy had to stay at work and actually finish the oft-delayed game, which holds the key to Nintendo’s future success for the next two years. **Core’s PlayStation exclusivity deal for Lara Croft runs out at the end of next year.** And company boss Jeremy Smith is counting the days. He won’t confirm that

N64 and Dreamcast versions are afoot, but he comes pretty close. “When we signed the deal, Sony had tremendous belief in what we were doing with the *Tomb Raider* franchise, and we took that decision. I think come 2000, it’s maybe a new period in [Eidos’] life. We can’t write out Nintendo, and I think we’d be naive to write out Sega.”

Sensible’s Jon Hare is Mr. Disillusion

following his failure to find a publisher for *Sex and Drugs and Rock’n’Roll*. In a recent interview with European trade paper *CTW*, he advised startups not to be original but to “just do loads of derivative shit” because “it’s cheaper to produce and easier to sell.” He could have added, “Don’t spend buckets of money making a game no publisher or retailer will touch with a barge-pole.”

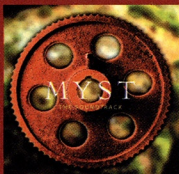
GAME MUSIC TAKES A STEP FORWARD

As if Red Orb hasn't cashed in enough on the *Myst* and *Riven* franchises (although that didn't help them fend off the Learning Company takeover), Virgin Records has recently released soundtracks to both games. The *Riven* soundtrack came out last February, and the *Myst* soundtrack released last month, concurrent with the five-year anniversary of the game. These are just the first soundtracks to release in a trend that Tom Dolan believes will change game music forever.

As senior director of multimedia at Virgin Records, Dolan is tasked with finding the kinds of game soundtracks that will have mass appeal. But he also views this as a way to help game music evolve. "I think it will change game music and how it's seen," says Dolan. "I think you're starting to see right now the top gaming companies devoting more to music, and that the guy in the background with the DX7 isn't cutting it anymore."

Dolan says he wouldn't be surprised if eventually we start seeing game soundtracks featuring high-profile musicians or a compilation of 10 popular songs. After all, movie soundtracks only became mainstream in the last three to five years with the release of CDs like *The Bodyguard*, featuring Whitney Houston. Now, it's all but impossible to find a big-budget film that isn't accompanied by some sort of want-to-be-chart-topping soundtrack.

Whether this is something consumers are ready to eat up, though, is a story that can only be told over time.



MOVERS AND SHAKERS

by Colin Campbell, Next Generation's international correspondent

EA — IT'S THE REAL THING

New faces in the Electronic Arts marketing department — since the Riccitiello revolution — tend to hail from the big-brand world of fast-moving consumer goods. Cheese snacks, fizzy drinks, hamburgers — that sort of stuff. Products with life cycles counted in generations. They exist in our minds and in our affections from cradle to grave. Their images are crafted with incredible care. This is in direct opposition to most products churned out by the game industry, which stay in the mind as long as a Cheeto stays in your mouth.

EA is clearly planning to use some of its new expertise to market games the way it's done by the grown-ups. But, you cry, this is an outrage. Games are like movies or songs or TV specials. They are precious, creative flowers that should be marketed on their own merits. We cannot have sports people guzzling copies of *Alpha Centauri*. We must not tolerate chipper songs celebrating *Populous*.

The new thinkers at EA agree that not everything that's appropriate to a breakfast cereal will work for a racing sim. But a big brand is a big brand and needs to be treated as such. Let's try to refute the position: Name EA's biggest brands. OK. Now subtract the ones that you haven't known for at least three years. See what I mean? The long view is winning.

Even EA's acquisitions are ruthlessly streamlined down to deliver lasting brands. Oh, you want to create a game experience that emulates the life cycle of a porpoise while addressing the issues of Rousseau's Social Charter? How novel! Perhaps after we've finished *NBA 2000*, OK sweetie?

Origin equals *Ultima*. Maxis equals *Sim City*. Even Bullfrog, despite being allowed certain freedoms, is clearly focusing on regenerating the *Populous* brand. I haven't even started on EA Sports and Jane's. And as for new or semi-new EA games, these are nothing but brands in waiting. *Moto Racer* is already on its second cycle, and who knows how far the little legs of *LAPD* can carry EA in its least favorite territory of arcade action games. This is why brand managers are being brought in — to take the 10- to 20-year view.

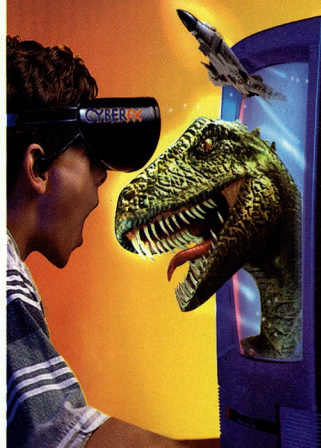
This would be grim news indeed if EA's games were crappy marketing vehicles or copies of the latest creative benchmark, but they're not. EA is a big company; it lets the little companies — owned by fellows who secretly dream of one day being bought by EA — explore the unknown, while it seeks to improve and refine. On the whole its games are solid and popular enough to deserve their place in the market and to bring you back for more, year after year. A bit like your favorite burger, snack food, or soft drink.

VIRGIN — THE SORRY REALITY

All this takes us to the miserable world of Virgin Interactive Entertainment. As I write, the unpleasant fallout of EA's takeover begins. This is where brand management and clear product lines hit home. Virgin never had much in the way of great games, let alone great lasting brands. All it ever really had was Westwood. And, if we're honest here, the only thing Westwood ever had to interest EA was *Command & Conquer*. Sure, there were others, but did EA really have into view because Larry was wowed by *Blade Runner*?

So while we're going on about bad games and smart marketing and good games and crap marketing, let's spare a thought for the people who lost their jobs at Virgin. They're getting out their resumes not because they were bad at their jobs, but because their bosses let them down. I'll bet the PR department, the testers, or the sales team didn't make the decisions that made VIE a bad company. I'll bet it was managers fretting about stock options and moving for the best possible deal. I'll bet it was creative-team leaders allowing themselves to be drawn into the mire of politics that eventually doomed the company. And I'll bet it was fat-cat entertainment and game industry execs who were just plain bad at their jobs.

And then you wonder why we're turning to the guys from Coca Cola, Frito Lay, and Burger King?



GET INTO THE GAME WITH A CYBERfx 3-D HEADSET



CYBERfx technology creates a powerful, interactive, 3-D arcade experience. Earphones connect to a PC sound card or TV. Use CYBERfx with any computer or video game system including Sony Playstation and Nintendo. Find us at: members.aol.com/jpiusa1997



JPI
Jones Pease Industries, Inc.
720F S. Milliken Avenue
Ontario, CA 91761
TEL: (909) 390-0838
FAX: (909) 390-0840

CYBERfx

IN THE STUDIO

Bomberman for

Dreamcast? Sure enough. Hudson Soft is currently working on five Dreamcast projects in Japan, one of which includes the company's explosive-throwing mascot. No word as to how many of these games are slated to come to the U.S.

Atari Games has killed its 10th Degree project two months shy of completion. Originally titled *Juko Thread*, this 3Dfx-based fighting game was in development for nearly two years. Sporting a design heavily influenced by anime, 10th Degree was obviously Atari's attempt to capture some of the quarters gobbled by Namco and Capcom fighters. Because the game was nearly complete, it wouldn't surprise **Next Generation** if Midway brought the product straight to the PC, N64, and PlayStation.



Considering the fair amount of cash *Psychosis* spent last holiday season promoting *G. Police*, its PlayStation and PC shooter, it's no surprise that *G. Police 2* is in the works. The game was shown for the first time (behind closed doors) at this past September's ECTS, the London-based computer and videogame trade show.

MicroProse may

have killed its 3D remake of *Choplifter*, but something certainly has survived. Expect to see a Game Boy Color version of Dan Gorlin's classic helicopter rescue game sometime in early '99.



ULTIMA SUIT GETS SERIOUS

Fans will have **their day in court**

Although the *Ultima Online* lawsuit originally seemed spurious, a judge recently ruled that the case is legitimate and should go to trial. If the plaintiffs win, the legal ramifications for the industry could be huge. Among other complaints, fans charge that the game fails to take place in "real time" while it incurs unspecified costs and crashes often, cutting the 24-hour gameplay touted by Origin and EA.

The lawyer representing the group, George Schultz of Bauer and Schultz, has his own reasons for representing his clients: He himself is a self-proclaimed "gaming geek," with a four-PC LAN setup in his own home. The case has already passed its first hurdle, a claim for dismissal based on the frivolity of the suit. A judge threw out the dismissal claim and pointed out that the plaintiffs did indeed have a strong case.

"Compare it to a car," says Schultz. "It's equivalent to buying a car that didn't get the [claimed] 40 miles per gallon like they said, or didn't survive a crash, or you could only drive on 70% of the highways."

Schultz has another ace up his sleeve: Some of his clients are actually beta testers, so he should have little difficulty proving that Origin was aware of the game's flaws. But this case is tiny compared to the value-size can of worms it



Although the first *Ultima Online* is still far from perfect, a sequel is already under way

could open. Faulty *Ultima* software costs the user time and money, but how about a buggy Windows 98 crashing a computer and taking a day's work with it?

The lawsuit touches upon qualitative issues as well, especially regarding packaging claims. Could, for example, a company be sued for claiming its (bad) game was fun and addictive? These matters are tricky, and probably impossible for a court of law to resolve; however, if the plaintiffs win the *Ultima* suit, it could be a wake-up call for the entire industry. Already Schultz claims to

have been contacted by several developers who actually support the suit, citing that marketing and sales staff often destroy a game's quality and stability by rushing it prematurely to market.

So how strong is Schultz's case? If his talks with Origin are any indication, it's more solid than the software. "I had the head of marketing [at Origin], when I took his deposition, tell me, 'Well, we didn't think anybody would really believe [that the game could be played] 24 hours a day, seven days a week.'"

NG

PLAYSTATION'S FUTURE?

Rugrats: Search for Reptar begins Sony and THQ's massive marketing coalition to bring children's games to the PlayStation. This would support Sony's plan to market the PlayStation as a multipurpose hardware device and perhaps be the first step in Sony corporate's "Bigger Picture." Sony plans to back the game with a blowout TV advertising campaign, and this will be the first time that screenshots and demos of a third-party game will be allowed in Sony's hardware and software packaging. The game, based on the popular TV series, should appeal to seven- to nine-year-olds and will release by the holidays — just in time for the launch of Dreamcast in Japan. Sony has claimed that PlayStation has a long life ahead of it, and according to one inside source, "The group working on the next platform isn't in any hurry. In fact, they're smiling."



GRAPHICS BLASTER™

RIVATNT

Explosive Graphics Performance For Your PC

- ▶ 16MB of high-speed 125MHz synchronous memory and a 250MHz DAC deliver resolutions up to 1920x1200 with rich, vibrant color



- ▶ 128-bit graphics engine and dual 3D pipelines deliver enough power to render up to 6 million triangles and 180 million textured pixels per second
- ▶ Play 3D games at resolutions up to 1600x1200 for stunning visual quality and realism
- ▶ Custom drivers and display tools provide high performance without sacrificing stability or ease of use
- ▶ Available now in PCI and AGP models

- ▶ Runs great under Windows 95, 98, and NT and includes support for games, productivity applications, CAD/CAM, and even DVD

Need more? Visit www.soundblaster.com/hottestgraphics/ for complete specs and the latest benchmarks.

CREATIVE®

WWW.SOUNDBLASTER.COM

I HAVE AN ENORMOUS TANK BATTALION.

I HAVE AN ARSENAL OF WEAPONS AT MY FINGERTIPS.

I'VE DESTROYED BUILDINGS IN MY WAY.

S O W H Y

I AM ONE WITH THE CROSSHAIRS.

I AM A FORCE TO BE RECKONED WITH.

DMS 100
FLD 58%

EGY 11
AMP 50%

Fox

TERRATOOLS™
Computer Graphics Solutions

Hey hot shot, you're dead because you didn't think. To save the Earth in Urban Assault™, you must manage your resources, upgrade your technologies, control your squadrons, and deploy your troops using an interactive map. All this at the same time you're shooting everything in sight.

Microsoft

I'VE TELEPORTED INTO MY SATELLITE.

I'VE DRIVEN MY VEHICLES LIKE A MANIAC.

AM I DEAD?

I HAVE THE FIERCE AIR FORCE.

I TORCHED A TAERKAST BIPLANE.

I KNOW HOW TO DEFEND MY HOST STATION.

It's the perfect blend of action and strategy that you can make even more challenging with multiplayer capabilities. So use that gray matter. Or you'll lose it. Think yourself over to www.microsoft.com/games/urbanassault

URBAN ASSAULT™

ARCADIA

by Marcus Webb, editor of *RePlay* magazine

WILL CONGRESS KILL INTERNET TOURNEYS?

In August, Congress nearly passed an appropriations measure containing language taken from Senate Bill 474, which was designed to regulate Internet gambling. Some of SB474's language probably would have outlawed the running of web-based videogame skill tournaments with cash prizes. That could kill the type of promotion that Incredible Technologies is already doing with its *Golden Tee Golf* videogame; the National Amusement Network and several arcade video factories hope to follow suit next year. However, the action was tabled at the last minute, giving the industry a chance to get its message to key lawmakers.

SEGA, NAMCO GO HEAD TO HEAD?

This fall should see the debut of both Sega's Naomi and Namco's System 14 arcade platform. System 14 uses elements of Sony's planned PSX2 technology (and most likely will feature *Tekken 4* as the lead title).

If so, the actual titles could play a pivotal role in sorting out the rivalry. New Sega arcade titles coming this fall include *Dirt Devil*, a new race-driving videogame from the same AM3 development division that brought you *Top Skater* and the *Rally* series. Partly inspired by the Baja 1000 off-road race, *Dirt Devil* includes more fantasy elements than we typically see in Sega simulators, such as spectacular jump ramps and midair flights, along with at least one intriguing "fictional" car called the "Euro Prototype," created entirely by Sega's own team. Also, Sega's reportedly got *House of the Dead 2* on tap.

SEGA BUYS BACK ARCADE SALES

Last August, Sega announced the transfer of its arcade game sales division from its joint venture, GameWorks, back to the parent company's American subsidiary, Sega Enterprises USA. Sega GameWorks had earlier assumed control of coin game sales from founding partner Sega Enterprises

Ltd. as part of that company's investment package when the Sega GameWorks joint venture was formed in March 1996. The new corporate structure at Sega Enterprises USA has Al Stone as president and COO, and Howell Ivy as president of manufacturing and deputy COO.

"By selling our game sales division, we are in a position to truly focus our energies on Sega GameWorks' core business — that of creating and evolving location-based entertainment where people can enjoy a social experience around games," said Michael Montgomery, president and CEO of Sega GameWorks.

"Sega Enterprises' acquisition of the game sales division is a strategic and mutually beneficial arrangement for both companies," said Stone. "The more connected the sales function is with the game creation teams, the stronger we'll be at hitting the mark with the hottest new arcade gaming experiences that go beyond the consumers' expectations." This is another shoe dropping in the ongoing Sega reorganization; you can count on more to come.

MIDWAY WOOES ARCADE PLAYERS

Arcade videogame factories are increasingly concerned about home video eating away at arcade game profits. So, they're looking for creative ways to make these markets reinforce each other, instead of compete.

Midway Games (Chicago) recently executed two different methods to exploit the consumer game market and beef up the appeal of its new *NFL Blitz '99* arcade game (sequel to last year's *NFL Blitz*). The '99 version features a "create-a-play" option with which you can design a wild play on the Nintendo 64 version, then save it on a smartcard and take it back for play on the arcade sequel. (Last month's Arcadia implied the marketing pull was the other way around; our apologies for the error.) Result: Several million owners of Nintendo 64 game systems will soon be happily rushing from their living rooms back to the local arcade to pump more quarters into *NFL Blitz '99*, or so Midway hopes.

TRACKING

Keeping tabs on the latest gaming peripherals



Nyko plans to pay homage to classic gamers by releasing its Classic Trackball for Sony PlayStation. Based on an original idea by Atari 5200 trackball designer Dan Kramer, the new PlayStation trackball will retain a similar look and feel while providing owners of various classic game packs yet another reason to love their PlayStation (<http://www.nyko.com>).

New York-based Wizztronics unveiled its Lynx Vision at this year's World of Atari 98. The device enables gamers to connect their Atari Lynx handheld game system to a television for full-screen gameplay. The Lynx resolution holds up remarkably well despite being blown up to at least eight times its size (<http://www.wizztronics.com>).



THIS MONTH IN HISTORY

- | | |
|--------------------------|---|
| November 1, 1984 | Cornerstone, a database program, is announced by Infocom at a New York City press conference. It eventually fails and marks the end of an era of quality text adventures |
| November 17, 1992 | Sega releases <i>Sonic the Hedgehog 2</i> on "Sonic 2sDay" in what will become one of the largest marketing promotions in the industry's history |
| November 1, 1994 | Next Generation is born, with a staff of two (Neil West and Trent Ward) |
| November 24, 1994 | Sega launches its second 32-bit system in Japan. The Saturn promises to be even more powerful than the 32X |
| November 27, 1995 | Next Generation Online officially launches, with daily updates and news |
| November 22, 1996 | Nintendo declares a 62% U.S. share of the next generation game market. The self-tabulated data is derived from the first six weeks of launching the Nintendo 64 videogame system in the United States. Many experts believe the figure includes the existing share of Super Nintendo systems, already on the market for years |

Sources: **Next Generation Online** and Don Thomas' I.C. When (<http://www.4software.com/cw/hen>)

Map

I DEPLOYED MY GUYS USING THE TRANSPARENT MAP.

I TOLD MY GUYS TO ATTACK FROM BOTH FLANKS.

I KNOW WHERE THE TECH UPGRADE SECTOR IS.

I KNOW WHERE TO PLACE MY HOST STATION.

I KNOW WHERE THE POWER STATIONS ARE.

SO WHY AM I STILL DEAD?

I SAW A MYKONIAN CUBOID FORMATION.

I'M BEING SMART ABOUT MY MOVES.

I KNOW WHICH SECTORS ARE SECURE.



Hey mastermind, you're dead because you didn't get your hands dirty. In Urban Assault™ you have to battle on the frenzied front lines at the same time you're strategizing the entire war. Of course, your years studying at military school will come in handy, but to win, you better warm up that trigger finger. Shoot your browser over to www.microsoft.com/games/urbanassault.



Use your map to deploy your troops and jump into any of 15 different types of vehicles.



Create your squadrons and set their level of aggressiveness to defend, attack, or raid.



Battle 5 unique alien and human enemy races.

URBAN ASSAULT™

©1998 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Urban Assault are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the U.S. and/or other countries.



BIG IN JAPAN

Next Generation reports from the Eastern front

Curiouser and curiouser ...

In what is becoming an alarmingly familiar scenario in the run-up to the Dreamcast launch, yet another odd-looking DC title has emerged from Japan. *Pen-Pen Tricolor* from General Entertainment will be released on November 20 in Japan, sitting alongside Sega's own launch titles for the system. The game is a neat (and odd) twist on an established genre — racing. The unusual-looking characters, which would clearly be at home in any one of Nintendo's *Pocket Monsters* titles, race over an extended track that requires them to run, swim, and slide as they make their way to the finishing line. It will also be possible to sabotage the opponent's progress. It's impossible to predict at this point whether *Pen-Pen Tricolor* will become the *Mario Kart* of Dreamcast or merely a super-cute graphics demo. Those who believe the latter might be interested in knowing that the team behind it includes ex-Sega consumer talent, whose credits include *Sega Rally* and *Panzer Dragoon*.



It looks weird, but this cuddly exterior belies what is, by all accounts, an impressive 3D racing title that makes good use of the Dreamcast polygon power

Who's in the house?



It's not the best job in the world, but for *Resident Evil* fans, it probably doesn't get much better than dressing up as a zombie and being paid to scare the living daylights out of hapless Japanese otaku, who are, thankfully, unarmed



Following the continued hysteria that has surrounded the release of *Biohazard 2* in Japan, Capcom decided to up the ante with a real-life *Biohazard* experience. *Biohazard Nightmare* opened July in the Expo-Land theme park in Osaka and features a two-story building filled with dark corridors, trap doors, and hard-up Japanese otaku dressed as zombies. Capcom has not said whether participants will be armed, but **Next Generation** would imagine not. After all, it wouldn't be long before a disgruntled zombie, realizing the depths to which his acting career had stooped, would wrest the weapon from an alarmed customer and pulled the trigger on himself.

Minitalk: Spikeout Producer Toshihiro Nagoshi

With the arrival of Dreamcast and its derived arcade board, Naomi, AM2's *Spikeout* will be one of the last Model 3 games and one of the first for the new console. After a year in development, Producer Toshihiro Nagoshi believes it to be the ultimate street fighting game. *Spikeout* offers 20 levels, requires a minimum of 45 minutes to be cleared by an expert player, and enables cooperation play on four linked Model 3-based cabinets. **Next Generation** met Nagoshi in Tokyo and spoke with him about his most recent creation.

NG: When did you start work on *Spikeout*?

TN: We decided to start the project in April 1997 — about 15 months ago.

NG: Who makes up the team?

TN: The team is different from *Daytona 2*. In fact, most of the staff comes from the *Virtua Fighter 3* and *Scud Race* teams, plus a few *Fighting Vipers* team members.



TOSHIHIRO NAGOSHI

NG: There are three main stages in *Spikeout*: town, department store, and opera. How many sub-stages does *Spikeout* offer?

TN: In fact, multiple scenarios are offered. After you defeat the boss, different gates are opened. Of course, it depends on the stage. There are also some hidden doors, so players can enjoy different paths. In the three main stages, there are about 20 different "sub-stages."

NG: Some *Spikeout* animations remind us of *Virtua Fighter 3*. Did you re-use data?

TN: Yes, we did, but the program content is almost completely new. We simply used some *Virtua Fighter 3* information for basic fighting moves.

NG: What was the most difficult aspect of developing the game?

TN: There were numerous things. The multiplayer feature was difficult to implement, and it was also difficult to deal with multiple enemies. For the previous driving games I

was already familiar with multiplayer, but it was the first time both myself and Sega had worked on a multiplayer character system. I have to say that it was very difficult to build a four-machine network. When you have characters, you have much more data than you do for cars — cars do not have special moves! It was very difficult to deal with ...

NG: *Spikeout* is not an entirely original concept, owing much to *Final Fight* and *Streets of Rage*. Why has it taken this long to implement a 3D version of this genre?

TN: It is a problem of technology but also more a problem of development time. I think it's easy to imagine a 3D sequel of *Final Fight*, but the time you need to dedicate to the development is huge. It is not impossible to make, but you need to find an expert programmer to code everything. And also, because we are in a "nice graphics era," we need a good model designer. Apart from Sega there are few companies in the world who could make such a game.

NG: How many characters are displayed at the same time on the screen?

TN: There are a maximum of 12 characters on the screen at once.

NG: How detailed are the models in terms of polygon count?

TN: Well, we are not talking about one unique character. All characters and enemies have a low and medium model. We switch them depending on the distance from the camera and the place where the character is displayed on the screen. Essentially, each player character has four models — which gives us a total of 16 characters to design. For enemies, it is the same number of models, but less polygons. Character design was a very long and drawn-out process for *Spikeout*. Basically we use less polygons than *Virtua Fighter 3* [less than a third], and we use less textures than for *Virtua Fighter 3*. Having said that, *Spikeout* characters are visually not really different from *Virtua Fighter 3*, which is a major achievement. We developed a certain know-how for designing characters that we got from VF3, and we're happy with the results.

NG: For a good player, 45 minutes is required to complete *Spikeout*. Why did you decide to offer such a long gameplay cycle?

TN: An easy answer would be to say it is not really a fighting game in the traditional sense. Recent fighting games feature very short periods of play with fights lasting just 20 or 30 seconds. *Spikeout* is a different spin on the genre. It is based on collaboration. You are not fighting against the person sitting close to you, but you collaborate with him against the CPU. You need other players to defeat the CPU, so we extended the game and created a more complex scenario. Players have to defeat so many enemies ... We wanted *Spikeout* to look like a movie and be as long as a TV program.

NG: Is *Spikeout* your last Model 3 board game?

TN: Yes, I believe it is. But I cannot say for sure that we are going to develop on Naomi.

NG: *Spikeout* is a very long game, ideally suited to Dreamcast. Did you think about the possibility of a consumer version while you were designing *Spikeout*?

TN: No [laugh]. I did not think about a consumer version before, and I still do not think about it now. When the project is finally finished, the subject will surely come up. I wouldn't rule it out, that's for sure.

NEO GEO POCKET REVEALED



It's unlikely to be the next Game Boy, but the Neo Geo Pocket boasts a clear display and a fine selection of Neo Geo back-catalog titles to endear it to Japanese gamers

SNK released pictures of its Neo Geo Pocket system last month, but despite the shortfalls associated with a monochrome display, it largely succeeded in impressing. Though third-party support for the machine is likely to be relatively poor (a factor that could ultimately limit Neo Geo Pocket to Japan), it's hoped that the Sega VMS compatibility will boost sales. As expected, Neo Geo fighting fans won't be disappointed — the first title available will be the pocket version of the hugely popular *King of Fighters* franchise.



High speed racing only feet from the ground.



Collect power-ups and fire power-downs.



Experience the tension, thrills and speed of an arcade-style game.



Only quick reactions and sheer flying skill will see you through the finish line.



SEGA SOFT
1.888.SEGASOFT



RACING THIS CLOSE TO THE GROUND

IS PLANE CRAZY.

Anyone can fly a plane in the open skies. But only a razor-sharp, thrill-hungry speed freak can wing it at low altitude through a gauntlet of canyons, cliffs and city streets without becoming ground meat. Crosswinds, down drafts and a posse of other insane pilots shooting power-downs up your fuselage mean this is a race to the finish! So come hungry. Come low. Come fast...

Or don't come at all.



EXTREME AERIAL RACING



Plane Crazy A.I. means the better you get, the better they get.



Up to 8 pilots can race over LAN or HEAT.NET.



Buy equipment and tune your plane's performance.



Sonic cannon accesses short cuts and creates obstacles.

www.segasoft.com/planecrazy

1998 SegaSoft Networks, Inc. All rights reserved. SegaSoft, the SegaSoft logo, HEAT, HEAT.NET and the HEAT.NET logo are trademarks of SegaSoft Networks, Inc. Plane Crazy is a trademark of Inner Workings Ltd. Plane Crazy Game © 1998 Inner Workings Ltd. The Inner Workings logo is a registered trademark in the UK and the European Union. Windows is a trademark of the Microsoft Corporation. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association.

First, we brought you revolutionary, award-winning, 360° 3D action.



Then, we plunged you into the depths to fight robots that stole your weapons,
sucked your energy and worked in teams.



Now, after years of waiting... there is light at the end of the tunnel.



DESCENT³

COMING SOON

for more information call 1.800.INTERPLAY



Descent 3: © 1998 Outrage Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Outrage and the Outrage logo are trademarks of Outrage Entertainment, Inc. Descent, Interplay, the Interplay logo, Tantrum, the Tantrum logo, "By Gamers. For Gamers." are trademarks of Interplay Productions. All other copyrights and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



developed by
Outrage
entertainment

Interplay
BY GAMERS, FOR GAMERS.™

Edutrium
A DIVISION OF INTERPLAY PRODUCTIONS

Parallax
Software

www.interplay.com/descent3



Odds of landing this move: 10 to 1.

Odds of fathering children afterwards: 1,000,000 to 1.



Sick stunts and even sicker crashes. 16 get-some-serious-air stunts, like the outrageous Heel Clicker and insane Nac-Nac. Loads of notify-your-next-of-kin wipeouts. Either way you land it, you're a crowd favorite.



MOTOCROSS MADNESS™

Start the madness at www.microsoft.com/games/motocross

What makes a phat ride? Physics. Separate physics models for rider and bike mean you can pull wheelies out of the gate, dive into hairpin turns, and showboat during your Big Kahuna stunt (as if the Big Kahuna ain't showboaty enough).

Choose a track. Or not. Over 30 tracks, including Supercross, Nationals, Baja, and the dreaded Stunt Quarry, plus off-track terrain that's so hairy you may find yourself saying, "Track? What track?"



Boredom is a four-letter word. You'll constantly admire the mind-messingly photorealistic environment, whether you're face-down in the dirt or 20 feet in the air. And keep it all fresh with a built-in track editor and 8-person multiplayer capability.



Motocross Madness™

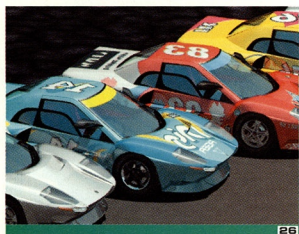
requires a 3-D card.

Microsoft

Sonic Adventure DREAMCAST **Ridge Racer Type 4** PLAYSTATION
Legacy of Kain: Soul Reaver PLAYSTATION **Interstate 82** PC

ALPHAS

In-depth previews of the games you'll be playing next



26



44



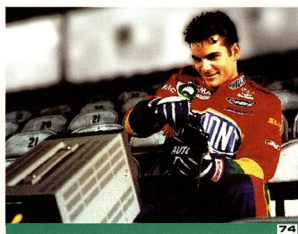
64



48



98



74

T here's something for everyone this month — from Sonic to *Star Wars*.

26 Namco PlayStation
 Revealed! *Ridge Racer Type 4* and more

36 Driver PlayStation/PC
 Destruction Derby's creators wreak havoc

41 Destrega PlayStation
 Koel's next 3D fighter shows its stuff

44 Sonic Adventure Dreamcast
 Sonic makes his long-overdue return

48 Legacy of Kain: Soul Reaver PSX
 Kill vampires in this 3D sequel

55 RC Racing Multi
 Acclaim takes the little cars big time

58 Army Men 3D PlayStation
 3DO's plastic grunts go all-action

64 Star Wars Trilogy Arcade
 The Death Star returns, courtesy of Sega

71 Interstate 82 PC
 The sequel to I-76 grooves into the '80s

74 Jeff Gordon Racing XS PSX/PC
 NASCAR's champ drives his own game

81 Silent Hill PlayStation
 Watch out Resident Evil 2! This is creepy

84 Shadow Company PC
 Realtime soldiering, strategies included

88 Lionhead Studios PC
 Peter Molyneux reveals *Black and White*

MILESTONES

POWERSLIDE	PC	97
SHADOW MADNESS	PlayStation	98
PERFECT DARK	Nintendo 64	98
BLOODSHOT	Nintendo 64	99
JET FORCE GEMINI	Nintendo 64	99
FIGHTER SQUADRON	PC	100
CENTIPEDE	PlayStation/PC	100
TAISHO: TOTAL WAR	PC	102
AKOLYTE	PC/Dreamcast	102
CARMAGEDDON 2	Multi	104
EVERQUEST	Online	104
BLUE STINGER	Dreamcast	106
C3 RACING	PlayStation	106



97



98



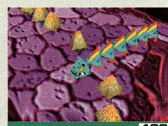
99



100



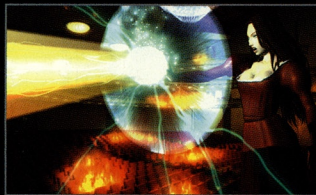
99



100

the worst foe

A concert goes horribly wrong when the audience suddenly bursts into flame.



Mysteriously, the evening's sole survivor is Lieutenant Aya Brea, N.Y.P.D.



Now she must hunt the killer down – or become them.

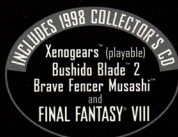


lies within

THE CINEMATIC RPG



A chilling new adventure that could only
come from the creators of Final Fantasy® VII.



SQUARESOFT

www.squaresoft.com

Published by Square Electronic Arts LLC.



© 1997, 1998 Square Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. Final Fantasy and Square Soft are registered trademarks of Square Co., Ltd. Parasite Eve, Xenogears and Musashi are trademarks of Square Co., Ltd. Based on the novel 'Hidashi Kuni' 'Parasite Eve' (Madonna Horror Bunko). Character designed by Katsuya Motomura. © 1997, 1998 Square Co., Ltd. / Lightweight Co., Ltd. Bushido Blade 2 is a trademark of Square Co., Ltd. U.S. Patent No. 5309237, 5449862. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association.



THE SECRET OF NAMCO'S SUCCESS

Next Generation gets an exclusive look inside one of the most renowned — and secretive — game firms on the planet. How did Namco get where it is today, and where is it going tomorrow?

Namco is responsible for some of the most innovative games of all time: *Pac-Man*, the first game to feature a character; *Xevious*, the first game with prerendered graphics; *Bosconian*, the first game with a continue; *Winning Run*, the first polygonal racer. Even when the company has followed rather than led, as it did when it released *Tekken* after *Virtua Fighter*, Namco has

excelled, adding so much to the genre that the *Tekken* series has managed to stay fresh while the VF games have aged. In a world where today's stars almost always become tomorrow's has-beens, Namco has produced consistently excellent games throughout most of its history.

Most of the company's income still comes from running arcades, but the consumer software operation is



There will be four car manufacturers in the game and four racing teams for up to 16 car/team combos



the fastest-growing segment of Namco's revenues.

So as *R4*, the fourth installment of the *Ridge Racer* series, nears release on PlayStation, **Next Generation** traveled to Namco HQ in Tokyo to talk with Shigeru Yokoyama, head of Namco's consumer R&D division, to learn what makes the Namco way of creating games so successful. We also got some tantalizing hints about the company's console plans.

Most of the stars of the Japanese game world are easy to name: Shigeru Miyamoto, Nintendo. Hironobu Sakaguchi, Square. Yu Suzuki, Sega. Tetsuya Mizoguchi, Sega. Yuji Naka, Sega. But when the list comes to Namco, there are no names, just the bright red Namco logo. Why? Because at Namco, the watchword isn't star power, it's teamwork.

"Namco's philosophy," says Yokoyama, "is that games are created by many people, by the power of team play. You know, successful games really aren't designed by just a single star. That is one of the basic tenets of our design philosophy."

Most game companies recognize the value of teamwork, but at Namco the definition of exactly what

makes a team is looser than most. "In terms of development," says Yokoyama, "probably the biggest difference between Namco and other companies is that while we do have discrete development teams, these teams can always cooperate. For instance, we have different R&D teams for consumer platforms and arcade platforms, but the arcade teams and consumer teams frequently work closely together, and in that sense, Namco's way of development is more flexible than other companies."

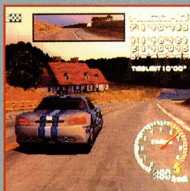
The way teams work isn't the only difference at Namco. The definition of product success is also unusual. Unlike companies that strive to add features to gain bullet points for the back of the box or to increase the realism in a game or to use the latest technology, Namco takes a more basic approach: "Namco's philosophy is simply to make user-friendly games that are unique, fun, and easy for consumers to get into," says Yokoyama. Sure, that's a no-brainer, but the difference is that Namco actually does it. An analysis of *Tekken*'s combo system, for example, reveals an underlying logic to the button and

R4: RIDGE RACER TYPE 4

Can Namco's next racer steal back the crown from *Gran Turismo*?

After three comfortable years atop the PlayStation racing heap, the *Ridge Racer* series was bumped off by *Gran Turismo*, which provided a stunning combination of graphic splendor and intense realism. The *Ridge Racer* series,

of course, has always been about fun, not necessarily realism. While other racing game makers boasted that their cars had realistic physics and that their AI didn't cheat, Namco was content to let players tap the buttons through



FORMAT
PlayStation

PUBLISHER
Namco

DEVELOPER
Namco

RELEASE DATE
TBA

ORIGIN
Japan



Even at only 50% complete, the game screens already look fantastic

A NAMCO TIME LINE

1955

Namco is founded in Tokyo as Nakamura Manufacturing. It makes rocking horse rides for children. The first two are installed on the roof of a department store in Yokohama.

1963

The company installs Roadway Ride on the roof of Mitsukoshi department store in Tokyo.

1966

The company expands operations, begins licensing Disney characters for rides.

1970

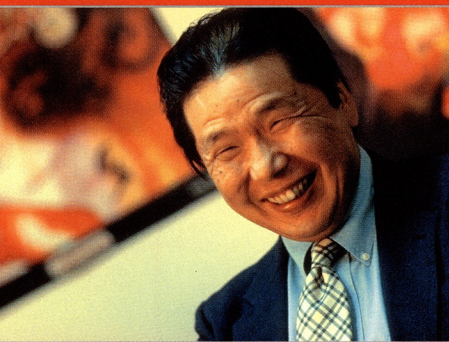
Racer, a nonelectronic racing arcade game, is released.

1972

The Namco brand is established.

1974

Namco acquires Atari Japan from Atari Corp.



joypad sequences based on punches and kicks, thrown from the left or the right, and at a given height. No matter what outrageous move the character may be doing on screen, the player can often sense the follow-up from body dynamics, and

In a world where today's stars almost always become tomorrow's has-beens, Namco has produced consistently excellent games

the control setup supports that. Compare this with the arbitrary sequences found in, say, *Killer Instinct*, and you begin to see the philosophy in action.

This approach applies even to something as seemingly straightforward as a console conversion, and Namco has produced some of the best arcade-to-home game conversions in history. To Namco, the additions a game gets between arcade and home aren't just added value, they're absolutely necessary. "The home and arcade are totally different," Yokoyama says. "With the home version we have to let the users play longer than the arcade. In the arcade, the play length is not really important — you just want people to put in more tokens. In the home, once the consumer buys the game, we have to provide enough fun and features to let the users play a long time." Who makes the decision about what should go in the



1977

Shoot Away, a light gun game, is released

1978

Namco America is established. First game in U.S.: *Gee Bee*

1979

Galaxian is introduced

1980

Pac-Man is released

1982

Pole Position is released (distributed by Atari in the U.S.)

1983

Mappy is released

1983

Xevious marks the first use of prerendered computer graphics in a game

1984

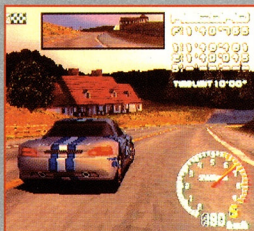
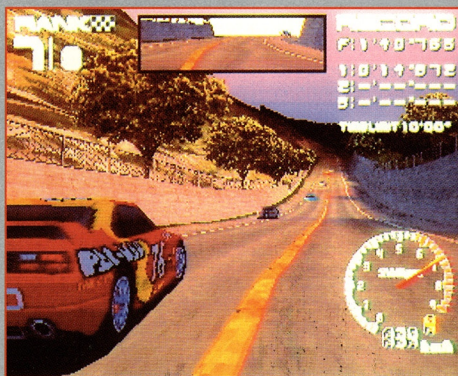
Namco begins work on Famicom (NES) games

1986

Family Stadium, the first of Namco's dominant Japanese baseball

unrealistic powerslides, preplace cars wherever they seemed needed, and, in general, cheat like hell. The result? Most of those "realistic" racing games were as boring as real life, while the "cheating" *Ridge Racer* has proved to be one of the most enduring series on the platform.

It should come as no surprise, then, that Namco's response to *Gran Turismo* is not to embrace GT's realistic racing model, but to strike even further out in its own direction. "*Gran Turismo* was definitely a good game," says Shigeru Yokoyama, head of Namco's consumer R&D division, "but while it can be classed as a racing game, our games are totally different. It is more of a racing simulation, and what we are developing



The color tone of the game is quite different from that of *Rage Racer*. More subtle, it enables players to enjoy the new sense of speed

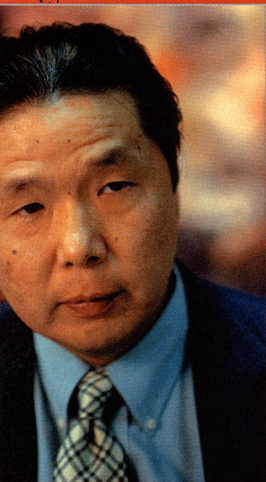
are good and fun racing games. *R4* will have a totally different atmosphere."

That said, the company is quick to point out that *R4* will have more than 300 different car combinations and eight tracks — double that of *Rage Racer*. And just as *Rage Racer* introduced new elements to the console racing genre (the extensive car customization and mission structure), so will *R4*.

Most dramatic will be the additions to the Grand Prix mode. Although the goal is the same as in *Rage Racer* — to become the champion driver — players



As in previous games in the series, there is a replay mode, this time in high-res



home version? "The arcade R&D, the consumer R&D, and consumer sales and marketing departments carefully discuss the new features. They are basically discussed by everyone."

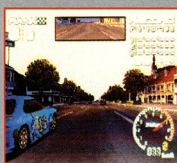
Marketing department? Aren't marketing departments anathema to creativity? That's another difference. Although Yokoyama is quick to point out, with a laugh, that "not 100% of the ideas from marketing are taken," he says that the teams try to get as much feedback as possible before starting work on a game. That feedback is especially important, since Namco typically only creates three or four consumer games a year.

"There are two ways of developing," says Yokoyama. "One is hiring many R&D people and making many titles. The opposite is keeping a reasonable number of R&D people, developing a reasonable number of games, and getting the profit from them. We do not want to compromise, you know, making too many games and shipping them all to market. We would like to keep a reasonable number of games and have every one be satisfying to the consumer."

Because of those standards, Namco has one of the harshest idea-to-development ratios in the business. Most of the 160 R&D employees submit game ideas on a regular basis. "We probably take one in 50 and develop it to the prototype stage," says Yokoyama. "From there, one in 10 is developed further and reviewed by sales, and probably just one title a year will be done this way."

In the past, Namco was asked to do launch titles for the two most successful home consoles in history: the Famicom (NES in the U.S.) and the PlayStation. In fact, without Namco and *Ridge Racer*, it is arguable that PlayStation would not have succeeded as quickly or as well. And today, *Tekken 3* is still a showcase title, and one of the most technologically advanced PlayStation games available.

What, then, is next for Namco and PlayStation, after *R4*? "In Japan," says Yokoyama, "I think that PlayStation has hit the peak in the market. However, there is still a growing software market, and in the U.S. and Europe, hardware sales are still growing, so



now will need not only to win individual races, but also to coordinate with a racing team and car manufacturer and to deal with the ebb and flow of the racing season. According to some sources at Namco, this element of the game may be as in-depth as some RPGs: Maneuver your way through race-team

politics successfully, and expect to get a better car. To enable more control over the environment players face, Namco will not be licensing any cars or tracks, preferring to make its own.

Graphically, the game will use many of the techniques that were featured in *Tekken 3*, although some new traits will



In addition to the one-player Grand Prix, there will also be a split-screen, two-player version

games, is released for Famicom

1987

Final Lap, the first arcade racing game to feature separate-screen multiplayer capabilities, is released

1988

Namco goes public, listed on the second section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange

1989

Winning Run, the first arcade game to feature polygonal graphics, is released

1990

Namco begins distributing its own games in the U.S., acquiring Atari Operations, an arcade division, from Atari

1991

Stock elevated to the first section of the Tokyo Stock Exchange; Namco Europe opens



we will continue to support PlayStation." And *Tekken 4*? He laughs. "Well, with *Tekken 4*, the arcade version is coming first, and so we have to decide what arcade hardware system it will be developed for. The *Tekken* home version will come after that, so

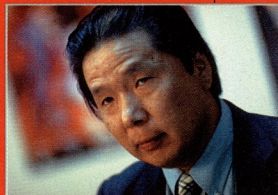
Without Namco and *Ridge Racer*, it is arguable that PlayStation would not have succeeded as quickly or as well. And today, *Tekken 3* is still a showcase title

it is too early to make any particular comments about what platforms it will be on."

Is there still power enough to do a game that looks better than *Tekken 3* on PlayStation? "There is potential to do more on PlayStation," says Yokoyama. "However, if we try to exceed *Tekken 3* in terms of graphics, we will probably have to put together many more people and take much more time, and given the probable life span remaining for PlayStation, that means we cannot really commit to saying all games will have far better graphics than *Tekken 3*."

And Dreamcast? "Very frankly, its success is really based on the launch titles. Technically it is a good machine, but we cannot really predict its success in the market." Could Namco support more than one platform simultaneously? "Definitely."

NG



1992

Namco opens Wonder Eggs, an urban theme park in Tokyo

1993

Ridge Racer released in the arcade. Namco acquires Aladdin's Castle and becomes the U.S.'s largest arcade operator

1994

Ridge Racer introduced for PlayStation in Japan. *Tekken* released in arcades

1995

Tekken released for PlayStation

1996

Release of *Namco Classics*, a six-volume compilation of classic arcade games

1997

Tekken 2, *Rage Racer* are released on PlayStation

1998

Tekken 3 is released for PlayStation



appear. As the screenshots show, the game should compete ably with *Gran Turismo* on looks alone. Specifically, Namco notes that the backgrounds, lighting, and shading have received special attention.

The most important element in driving will be speed, and Namco promises that the game will be the fastest-looking racer to date on PlayStation. Control, although not strictly realistic, has long been a strong point for the series, and *R4* should continue the tradition. It is not known at this point (50% complete) whether the game will feature graphical collisions or the same kind of bumping races as the previous games in the series, but Namco has



Much attention has been focused on making the background the most interactive and beautiful seen yet in a PlayStation racer

made it clear that it will rely on racing, not extraneous elements like great crashes, to sell the game.

As legions of second-rate companies prepare games that they hope will "out-Gran-Turismo *Gran Turismo*," Namco is content to do what it does best: Extend the genre in its own way, always ensuring, in Yokoyama's words, "that the game will be fun for people to play. That is the most important thing."

NG

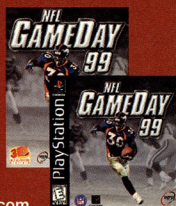


Officially licensed product of the NFL Players and NFL Properties. The NFL shield design is a registered trademark of the National Football League. Team names, nicknames, logos and other indicia are trademarks of the teams indicated. TM/©1998 NFLP. Players Inc. logo is a registered trademark of the NFL Players. ©1998 Players Inc. PlayStation game developed by 989 Sports and Red Zone Interactive, Inc. PC game developed by 989 Sports. Authentic Football Intelligence, 989 Sports and 989 Sports logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The 3Dix Interactive logo is a trademark of 3Dix Interactive, Inc. ©1998 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. Sony Computer Entertainment logo is a trademark of Sony Corporation. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

HE WENT 92 YARDS, BROKE TWO
TACKLES, JUKED ONE CORNER AND BLEW
THE NUMBERS OFF THE FREE SAFETY.
C'MON, LET THE GUY DANCE.

Football doesn't get any more real than NFL GameDay '99. This year, we've given NFL GameDay '99 a stadium full of new features, like all-new graphics and gameplay, brilliant sportscasting by Dick Enberg and Phil Simms, and Authentic Football Intelligence, a new innovation which has players thinking and reacting just like they do in the pros. NFL GameDay '99 by 989 Sports. Take a few snaps and you'll see why it's the best-selling football game around.

**NFL
GAMEDAY
99**



www.989sports.com



Available at your local retail store.
Order direct at store.gtinteractive.com or call 1-800-610-GTIS

*Reject the tyranny of gravity with the power of the GEMBlade! Presenting the latest
in hoverboard technology. The tool by which you will defy all laws...
including the law of gravity! This is racing in the pursuit of pure adrenaline.
No authority. No rules. No limits. Just Streak.*



12 dynamic interactive 3D environments



Streak, SingleTrac and the SingleTrac logo are trademarks of SingleTrac, a GT Interactive studio. GT and the GT games logo are trademarks of GT Interactive Software Corp. © 1998 GT Interactive Software Corp. All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

cut your umbilical cord to mother earth

streak

hoverboard racing

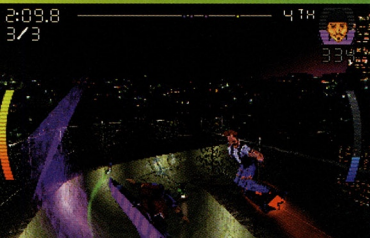
NEED A HINT?  1-900-CALL-267

99¢ per minute. \$1.95 for tax and mgmt fees. 18 yrs. & older. In-house parents' permission to call. Local time, please only.

**Pull off wicked stunts:
stoke your confidence & boost your power!**

Head-to-head racing with split screen & cable link!

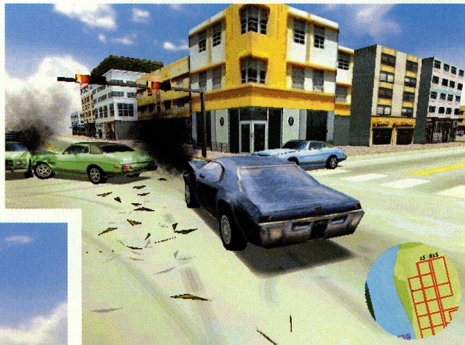
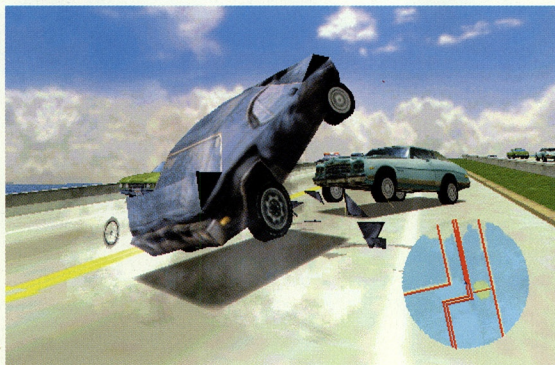
12 maverick Streakers. 12 bad attitudes.



DRIVER

Reflections is emerging from the shadows into the spotlight with a string of new titles

When Newcastle-based Reflections was founded by Martin Edmondson 14 summers ago, it had two employees — including Edmondson. After writing games for the BBC Micro, the developer moved on to Commodore's Amiga, for which it created the *Shadow of the Beast* series. Its first 32-bit project, *Destruction Derby*, became Europe's biggest-selling PlayStation title of 1995. The improved



Smoke effects and leaves will be added to the final version, and both are affected by blowing wind



1997 follow-up faced tough competition, but nevertheless managed to break the million-sales barrier.

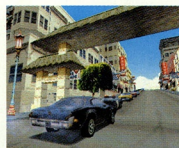
Now with 40 employees, Reflections is ready to bounce back into the videogame arena with three titles, all currently in production. One is still secret, the second is *Steam*, and the third is *Driver*. Most people would expect the latter to be some sort of racing game, but according to Edmondson, they'd be missing its ethos.

With *Driver*, Reflections is looking to achieve "the closest thing possible to filming your own Hollywood car chase as current technology allows," says Edmondson. "You're able to create all the situations yourself, have full control over the direction, and produce something that, when you look at it, is as close as possible to a real film."

To this end, the game will offer the most comprehensive replay mode around, including an impressive array of zoom and pan options and lens choices,

as well as the ability to place cameras anywhere. The interface is surprisingly user-friendly, and there's little to stop a player from coming up with a sequence that many Hollywood directors would give their collapsible canvas-backed chairs for.

But *Driver* isn't just about interactive replays. There's a game in there too, and it could turn out to be a very good one. It's set in the '70s; players take the role of a muscle-car driver for hire and must decide whether to accept jobs offered to them via an answering machine. Jobs range from picking up a bank robber after a heist to tailing a rival heavy across town.



The game's cities are based on their real-life counterparts, for instance, San Francisco's Chinatown district, shown here

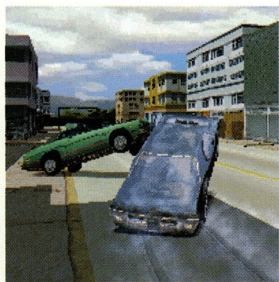
FORMAT
PC/PlayStation

PUBLISHER
TBA

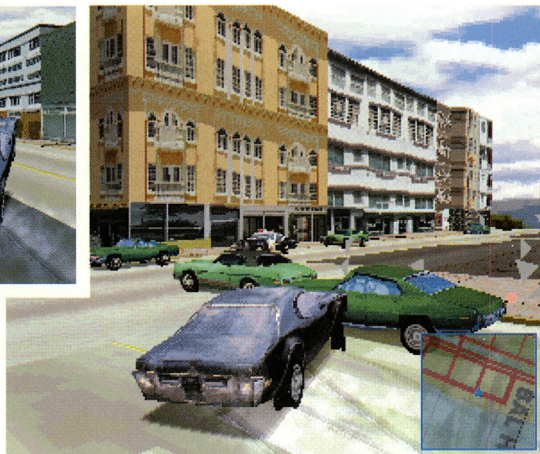
DEVELOPER
Reflections

RELEASE DATE
Q1 1999

ORIGIN
U.K.



Sony's Performance Analyzer will be used to get the best results for the PSX version



Despite the loss of the more processor-intensive effects, the PlayStation version is remarkably close to its PC cousin



The four towns are based on their real counterparts, so players can, for example, powerslide their way around Miami's gridlike streets or test their car's

Reflections is looking to achieve "the closest thing possible to filming your own Hollywood car chase as current technology allows"

Martin Edmondson, founder, Reflections

suspension in San Francisco's Chinatown.

The astonishing handling dynamics easily challenge *Gran Turismo*'s level of realism. Cars rock from side to side after sudden direction changes and lean over as they negotiate a corner. "It's a real

physics-handling model, so it is absolutely correct. Then you make sure that in being correct it is actually still playable," Edmondson explains. "The new dynamics engine allows you to throw a car onto its side or its roof, and it will stay there, rocking on its roof. There are collision points all over the car — not just a brick."

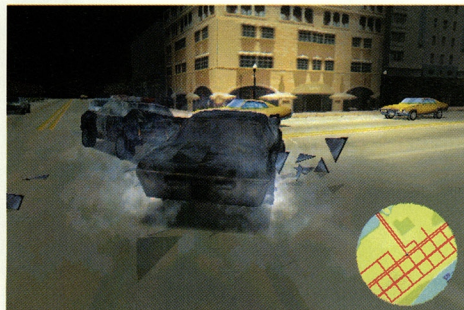
Cities also have a real-world feel. Cars stop at traffic lights and signal before they turn. When not chasing the player's car, police patrol the streets. Leaves swirl around in the vehicle-induced air disturbance, and paper and dustbins litter dark alleys. And, of course, fire hydrants are there to be smashed into during high-speed pursuits.

The inspiration came from "Hollywood car chases — *Bullit*, *Smokey and the Bandit*, *Cannonball Run*; all those films belong to an era in the '70s that has never been repeated," says Edmondson.

It's tempting to categorize *Driver* as a 3D version of *GTA*, but that would miss the essence behind Reflections' title. Reflections is unwilling to reveal too many gameplay elements yet, but *Driver* already exudes the '70s atmosphere of Hollywood films that Edmondson is so keen to capture, and the finished product should feel significantly different from DMA's crimefest.

After all, the Newcastle-based developer has a history of doing things differently.

NG



In addition to the player-controlled car's headlights, *Driver's* streets will be lined with lamps in the final version



Reflections is placing a lot of emphasis on the ability to create highly cinematic replays, such as these sequences



3Dfx THE POWER OF 2

If you want to raise your PC gaming to the next power, you need the speed and performance of a Voodoo²™ 3D accelerator by 3Dfx® Interactive. With support for over 500 of the hottest games on the market, Voodoo²™ and its twin Texel^{fx}™ processors provide Tri-linear Filtering and Advanced Multi-Texturing to ensure that titles like Madden NFL™ 99 and Half-Life™ perform at blazing speeds and with unreal special effects.

But if your hunger for power still can't be satisfied, then 3Dfx's Voodoo²™ exclusive SLI mode is the missing link. With the ability to connect two Voodoo²™ cards together for even higher frame rates and expanded resolutions, the Voodoo²™ SLI mode wasn't just built for today's games – it was built for tomorrow's.

Unleash the power of Voodoo²™ and put it to work for you.
It's the ultimate game solution raised to the power of 2.

www.3dfx.com/voodoo2



The Rise of Rome took 520 years.*

*Your results may vary.



Presenting the Age of Empires® Expansion: The Rise of Rome.



Age of Empires is now going where you always wanted it to go: Rome. In addition to the Roman Empire, this official Expansion Pack also includes the legendary civilizations of Palmyra, Macedonia, and Carthage, each with their own strengths and weaknesses. Test your mettle with new units like the crafty Camel Rider, powerful Scythian Chariot, fearless Slinger,



and punishing Fire Galley—all on new and challenging maps. Plus, this highly anticipated Expansion Pack features four new campaigns and production queues to



carefully plan your historic civilization's growth. So visit www.microsoft.com/games/aoexpansion and start extending Age of Empires into a new era of world domination.

AGE of EMPIRES®

THE RISE OF ROME
EXPANSION

ENSEMBLE
STUDIOS



Microsoft®

You need the full version of Age of Empires to use Rise of Rome Expansion Pack. © 1998 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and Age of Empires are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

DESTREGA

The 3D beat-'em-up continues to break out of the confines of close-range combat



Fighting occurs at both close and long range



They may appear to lack the finesse of the characters from, say, *Tekken 3*, but *Destrega's* fighters boast a considerable level of detail

To the hardcore gamer, the Koei name is virtually synonymous with the strategy wargame. The company's output over the past decade has encompassed a number of formats — from MSX to Super Famicom — yet its creative focus has remained constant with its war "simulations" (as they are regarded) enjoying a considerable following in Koei's native Japan.

Destrega, then, is a diverse and left-field release for a company so long associated with a more cerebral style of gaming. Koei's new fighting game represents a logical progression for developer Omega Force, following previous work *Sangoku Musosu* — a weapon-based beat-'em-up that enjoyed favorable critical reception in its home market and modest acclaim in the West under the *Dynasty Wars* moniker.

Given *Destrega's* open, notably 3D gameplay mechanics and multileveled stages, comparisons with Dream Factory's *Ehrgeiz* are perhaps inevitable. However, at this early stage, its development as a PlayStation-specific title appears to be paying considerable visual dividends. Its environments are lavishly textured, and videos that were presented at Koei's stand at the Tokyo

Game Show suggested a crisp 60fps refresh rate. In a straight bout to determine which eye candy is the sweeter, Omega Force's title genuinely appears to offer aesthetic confectionery of a higher standard.

Intriguingly, *Destrega's* combat system allows players to determine the speed and power of blows, often trading one attribute for the other. Although this is hardly innovative per se — *Street Fighter II* used the basic principle many years ago — it's certainly a refreshing alternative to the basic combo-oriented attacks made standard by *Tekken* and *Virtua Fighter*. Furthermore, Omega Force is attempting to give each attack its own individual sound, allowing players to anticipate blows and react accordingly. With large environments allowing players to either fight at close range or snipe with projectiles from a distance, *Destrega* almost appears a union of attributes from *Bushido Blade* and *Toshinden*.

Penciled in for an autumn launch in Japan, *Destrega's* rather unusual features could endear it to the more dedicated PlayStation owner, yet ultimately limit its mainstream success. Nevertheless, **Next Generation** awaits its arrival with interest. **NG**



Destrega features a number of flash pyrotechnic effects

FORMAT
PlayStation

PUBLISHER
Koei

DEVELOPER
Omega Force

RELEASE DATE
Fall 1998

ORIGIN
Japan

Dark Side of the Moon, SouthPeak and the SouthPeak logo are trademarks of SouthPeak Interactive LLC. Video Reality and the Video Reality logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of SAS Institute Inc., used under license. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.



ON THE DARK
SIDE OF THE MOON™
GREED IS THE ONLY
DEADLY SIN.

SOME PEOPLE WILL DO ANYTHING TO FIND
THE RICHES BURIED DEEP INSIDE
THE ALIEN MINING COLONY.
OTHERS WILL DO WHATEVER IT
TAKES TO KEEP THEM HIDDEN.



Dark Side Of The Moon is a deep-space sci-fi adventure that will immerse you in 360° of completely seamless, incredibly realistic, motion picture-quality gaming.



SONIC ADVENTURE

Sega needs a killer launch title for Dreamcast. Is this it?



Nothing has characterized Sega's fate since 1989 more dramatically than the career of Sonic the Hedgehog. On Genesis, he was brilliant — a character that perfectly embodied Sega's edgy, upstart image. But as Sega's fortunes declined, first with Sega CD and 32X, and then with Saturn, so did Sonic's. He was left out of the 32X "Sonic" game, *Kruckles Chaotix*, and replaced temporarily as system mascot entirely on Saturn by the terminally

When Sega finally did get around to putting Sonic on Saturn in *Sonic R*, it was too little, too late

unhip Bug. When Sega finally did get around to putting Sonic on Saturn in *Sonic R*, it was the perfect metaphor for the system: too little, too late.

While cynics may argue that Sonic's — and Sega's — time has passed, they shouldn't underestimate the power of the blue hedgehog as a mass-market brand. Any company regrouping for a



The game's graphics are stunning and should reduce any fears that Dreamcast games will have a PC feel to them



FORMAT
Dreamcast

PUBLISHER
Sega

DEVELOPER
Sega (Sonic Team)

RELEASE DATE
December 1998 (Japan)

ORIGIN
Japan

ng alphas



The biplane is back, but in *Sonic Adventure* it transforms into a massive mechanized fighter



Tails, of course, is back, but now players can actually control him fully, unlike in *Sonic 2*

battle needs a rallying point, and Sonic is an obvious choice.

The head of the Sonic Team (which hasn't made a *Sonic* game since *Sonic 3*), Yuji Naka, was understandably disappointed with recent treatments of Sonic, including in *Sonic R*. He concedes, however, that the 3D elements of the title were part of the evolutionary process in bringing the character into the third dimension.

But that is where any similarities end. *Sonic Adventure* looks stunning. The game has been in development for 18 months, with the team disassembling every aspect of the series, pinpointing what has worked and what hasn't. In some ways, *Sonic Adventure* has been developed hand-in-hand with the Dreamcast hardware, and in this respect, the game gestation is similar to that of *Mario 64*, which bodes well for the game.

The results are hugely impressive, and as a showcase of what Dreamcast can do, *Sonic Adventure* is perfect. "We have pushed Dreamcast as far as we can at present," said Naka in a recent interview, "and we are particularly pleased with the high-resolution graphics it offers." As he said this, a demo screen showed a helicopter flying across an amazingly detailed cityscape before dropping a beautifully realized Sonic, who then ran full-tilt down the side of a skyscraper. The graphics are, quite simply, phenomenal: fast, high-res, and with a mind-boggling number of polygons on screen at once. Still, they

look fundamentally "console" in nature: Those who think that Dreamcast might just produce PC-like graphics appear to have nothing to worry about.

The game uses a loose, third-person view and effortlessly shifts huge amounts of scenery as Sonic runs through a number of detailed locations, with a free-flowing camera system constantly offering the best view. "The game area is so big," said Naka, "that we have used the cameras to indicate where the player should go. They will move where the player should be heading, but it won't feel as if the player is being restricted."

Naka's 30-strong team is keen to take the series back to its roots,



There are several new ways to experience Sonic's trademark speed. This snowboard is just one of them

ng alphas



Knuckles also returns, and again he and Sonic have an acrimonious relationship



The graphic effects of the PowerVR second generation chip are shown to good effect in these shots

and Naka feels the series ultimately owes its success to outright speed. The final build of the game will run at 60fps, and despite its sprawling game maps, it's undoubtedly a member of the Sonic family. All the running and somersaulting of the past games have been re-created, but the freedom offered by the open play area makes old favorites like loop-the-loops appear refreshed. The team is aware, though, that more is expected of games today, and as the title suggests, there will be more to *Sonic Adventure* than simply running, jumping, and collecting rings.

"We've added puzzle and arcade elements," explained Naka. "Sonic can now talk to other characters, and each of the six heroes has individual skills essential to the game." The result may

minutes to get from side to side. But running isn't the only thing to do in the game. There are *Mario 64*-like 3D exploration areas, as well as some wide, *Crash Bandicoot*-like paths that feature a mixture of running and puzzles. In addition to the main quest, the game will provide several replayable mini-games and the inevitable PDA keychain game as well.

The massive levels enable the addition of other characters, three of which are familiar to fans of the series — Tails, Knuckles, and Amy — and two new ones: Big the Cat and E-102. Each possesses unique abilities and maneuvers through levels differently, and the plot — involving defeating Robotnik again — is told from each of the six heroes' perspectives. Another nice thing about the design is that each level seems to have a mixture of running and exploration areas, which would seem to give players a significant amount of freedom to decide how they would like to proceed.

In short, *Sonic Adventure* has been designed by Sonic's original creators to be nothing less than the ultimate expression of everything the hedgehog stands for.

Failure, if Sega is to survive, is simply not an option with Dreamcast. Although the system still faces many challenges, based on what we've seen so far of *Sonic Adventure*, having a stellar, marquee launch title will not be one of them.

NG

As the title suggests, there will be more to *Sonic Adventure* than simply running, jumping, and collecting rings

give an almost RPG-like feel to the game, with swooping cameras highlighting conversations and key linking scenes.

Although the traditional Green Hill Zone is gone, it has been replaced by Mayan ruins, dense jungles, and the already mentioned cities. The massive fog- and pop-in-free levels have plenty of room to run in — they were designed so that at full tilt, it may take Sonic five



Amy (top) returns as the love interest, although she looks even less like a hedgehog than Sonic

DRAGONBALL Z™

THE NAMEK SAGA CONTINUES

The Ginyu Force

Volume 16 - Episodes #47-49
Vegeta, Krillin and Gohan decide to call a truce when they learn that Frieza's brutal Ginyu Force is coming to Namek. However, the Ginyu Force thinks so little of our heroes that they decide to attack them one at a time!

VHS - English Dubbed \$14.98
(three episodes - approx. 65 min. running time) each

Super Saiyan!?

Volume 17 - Episodes #50-53
The incredible Recoome, of the Ginyu Force, defeats Krillin, Vegeta, and nearly defeats Gohan, when suddenly, Goku arrives! Goku instantly defeats Recoome with his new power leaving Vegeta to wonder "Did he become a legendary super Saiyan!?"

Dragon Ball Z Movie Box Set

Featuring the english versions of each uncut movie, a starter deck for Dragon Ball Z Ani-Mayhem, a poster featuring the box art, collectible cards from Amada, and a mini-action figure! All for \$59.98!!



Dragon Ball Z Ani-Mayhem™ is the collectible card game based upon the #1 weekly syndicated TV show Dragon Ball Z seen twice weekly on the Saturn Kids Network.
Starter Pack \$8.98 each
Booster Pack \$1.98 each

PIONEER
The Art of Entertainment

THE UNCUT MOVIES!



DEAD ZONE



THE WORLD'S STRONGEST



THE TREE OF MIGHT

VHS - English Dubbed \$19.98 (VHS#1100)
VHS - English Subtitled \$24.98 (VHS#1101)
DVD - \$29.98 (DVD#1100)
Laserdisc - \$29.98 (LAS#1100)

VIDEOS FROM THE
HIT TV SERIES!
approx 65 min. each
\$14.98 each!

DRAGONBALL Z #1
ARRIVAL



DRAGONBALL Z #2
THE SAIYANS



DRAGONBALL Z #3
SNAKE WAY



DRAGONBALL Z #4
PENDULUM ROOM



DRAGONBALL Z #5
DOOM



DRAGONBALL Z #6
IMMORTALS



DRAGONBALL Z #7
DESTRUCTION



DRAGONBALL Z #8
SHOWDOWN



DRAGONBALL Z #9
DEPARTURE



DRAGONBALL Z #10
REBIRTH



DRAGONBALL Z #11
NAMEK



TOWER
RECORDS

MEGASTORE

SUNCOAST
MOTION PICTURE COMPANY
WE KNOW MOVIES

Babbage's

Call Pioneer Customer Service at 800-421-1621 for more information or check out our new website: www.pioneeranimation.com

LEGACY OF KAIN: SOUL REAVER

Vampires abound in this 3D sequel to the original *Blood Omen: Legacy of Kain*



The often long loading times of the first *Kain* are gone, as the world continuously streams and loads from the disc

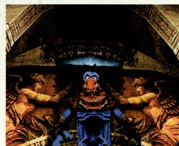
Playing the first *Legacy of Kain* was not unlike playing *Gauntlet* inside the massive fantasy world of Nosgoth. But the addition of the vengeance-bent, anti-hero Kain gave the top-down epic a deeper sense of character than the game's 2D graphics first revealed. The sequel to *Legacy of Kain*, however, is more comparable to *Tomb Raider* than it is to *Gauntlet*. This begs an interesting question: Will the followers of *Kain* get more of what brought them to Nosgoth in the first place? In a word, yes.

"The main similarity is the soul-sucking or soul-devouring mechanic," says producer and director Amy Hennig, who produced the first *Kain* as well. "Basically you stun or damage an enemy and then you have the ability to draw its soul out of its body, the same thing Kain was doing with blood."

However, the player does not return in the role of Kain, but rather, Raziel, Kain's firstborn vampire son. At the end of the



There's little pixelation within these environments, which Crystal explains has to do with keeping color palettes meticulously similar



No text to click through — and Crystal insists the character voice-overs will be "Disney quality"

first game, Kain has a choice to sacrifice himself and save the world, but "we assume he refuses," says Hennig, explaining that the world is subsequently thrown out of balance, and 1,000 years later, Nosgoth becomes a land overrun with six races of vampires. When Raziel grows wings and evolves beyond Kain, Kain kills Raziel in a jealous rage. But Raziel is raised from the dead by the underworld king to collect vampire souls and ultimately seek his vengeance on Kain. The plot unfolds from there within approximately 15 areas. Hennig estimates that this makes the game about as large as *Tomb Raider II*.

"We've tried not to create scads and scads of layout because it's very time-consuming and very shallow," Hennig says, addressing one of the criticisms of the original *Kain*. Instead, Crystal Dynamics is attempting to create a world that entices players to revisit areas when



The fluid, new camera is based on interpreting player intention. It detects where a player is facing and moving, and at what velocity

FORMAT
PlayStation

PUBLISHER
TBA

DEVELOPER
Crystal Dynamics

RELEASE DATE
January 1998

ORIGIN
U.S.



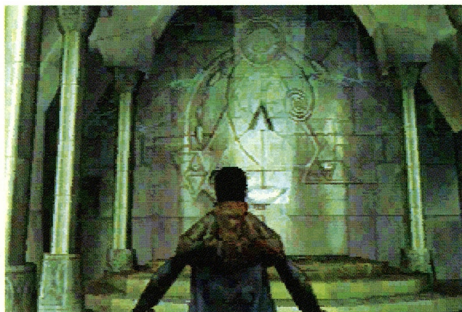
Turning these designs into characters should prove an interesting challenge

they've gained new abilities. For example, when Raziel gains the power to scale walls, unreachable areas in earlier levels become accessible.

The elaborate architecture within these 3D environments is some of the best **Next Generation** has seen on the PlayStation. On top of that, it morphs in real time. "The idea is that the world exists simultaneously in two dimensions," says Hennig, "the real world (the physical world) and then its nightmare flip side, the spectral plane, which is sort of a dark, funhouse-mirror version of itself."

As Raziel cannot die, he reverts to the spectral plane when he runs out of energy to exist in the physical plane. Players can then continue playing in the spectral plane, only their goal is to recoup the energy necessary to return to the physical plane. Also, since the switch between physical and spectral planes morphs the landscape, plane-shifting will be key to solving several puzzles.

And the combat? Like the first game, it drives the gameplay. Yet, instead of collecting an arsenal of traditional weapons, Raziel will be limited to the Soul Reaver, Kain's all-powerful sword from the original game. This title weapon has taken on spirit properties and can be powered up at elemental forges to incur a variety of damage. Also, combat will require some puzzle-solving as well. As the vampires are immortal, players will



The 3D architecture in *Kain* is so elaborate, the simpler character models suffer by comparison

The elaborate architecture within these 3D environments is some of the best **Next Generation** has seen on the PlayStation

need to stun their opponents and then find some means of finishing them off, be it impaling them on a nearby object, like a lightning rod or fence post, or exposing them to sunlight or water.

At the time of this writing, the

combat was barely present in the game, and the Soul Reaver itself was nowhere to be seen. Still, Hennig feels the January 15 shelf date the team is shooting for is possible; however, given Crystal has been extremely late with a number of projects in the past, **Next Generation** wouldn't be surprised if it slipped as much as six months. And if extra time is needed, so be it. This team of 26 has the potential to polish up and ship the best internally developed game at Crystal yet. **NG**



The morphed, twisted look of the spectral plane was not inspired by Tim Burton's film *Beetlejuice*, but rather, the same 1920s German expressionist films that inspired Burton



Real-time body impact physics –
blow off arms, legs,
and even heads!



Hunt other players in one of three
multiplayer deathmatch modes.



30 terrifyingly realistic enemies
built with Soft-skin technology.



"One of the coolest action games
of the year for N64 owners."
—GamePro

TUROK SEEDS OF EVIL



GAME BOY



TUROK 2: SEEDS OF EVIL™ © 1998 Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. TUROK, © & © 1998, GPC, INC. All rights reserved. All other characters herein and the distinct likenesses thereof are trademarks of Acclaim Comics, Inc. All rights reserved. Nintendo 64 and the 3-D "N" logo are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. © 1996 Nintendo of America, Inc. Acclaim is a division of Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. © & © 1998 Acclaim Entertainment, Inc. All rights reserved. Screen shots shown were taken from the Nintendo 64 version of the videogame.

TUROK EVIL™

Coming October 1998 A.D.



30 square miles of monstrously immersive and hyperreal single and multiplayer environments.



Sniper mode - gun your enemies down before they know you're there.



Over 24 devastating weapons- from the War Blade to the Cerebral Bore.



"The most impressive N64 game ever!"
-Ultra Game Players

AKkaim®

www.turok.com

Microsoft®



Meet the Microsoft® Sidewinder™ Force Feedback Wheel and the Force Feedback Pro joystick. Feel the force of every game action in the palm of your hand, thanks to a colossal 16 bit, 25 MHz

processor. And with Game Controller Software you can program buttons to the actions in the games. Did we mention you can use them with over eighty games? Buckle up. You're in for a bumpy ride.

Microsoft Urban Assault™ comes free with the Force Feedback Pro.

Microsoft Monster Truck Madness™ 2 and Microsoft CART Precision Racing™ come free

© 1998 All rights reserved. Microsoft, Monster Truck Madness, Precision Racing, SideWinder and Urban Assault are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

...THE WHEEL RATTLE IN YOUR HANDS
AS YOU CRUSH ROCKS WITH YOUR
MONSTER TIRES

...THE JOYSTICK SNAP WITH THE
IMPACT OF A ROCKET RIPPING
INTO YOUR TANK

...THE INTOXICATING POWER OF
BEING TOTALLY AND COMPLETELY
IMMERSED IN THE ACTION



Force Feedback Wheel



Force Feedback Pro Joystick

with the Wheel.

MICROSOFT

SIDEWINDER

Want more? Visit microsoft.com/SideWinder

REVENGE IS JUST TOO SWEET!

Over 70 wrestlers, including
50 WCW and NWO superstars

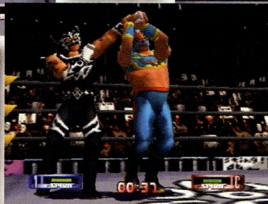
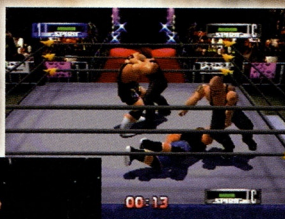
Real WCW theme music

Smoother animations, better graphics,
faster speed, and smarter AI

Over 300 unique wrestling moves

WCW/nWo

REVENGE



Available this October



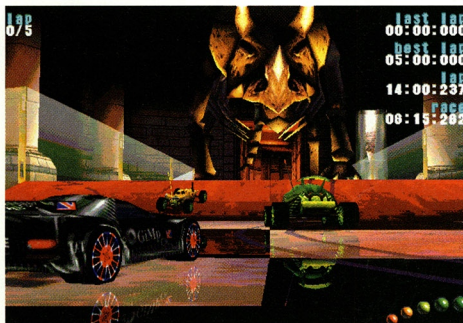
www.WCWwrestling.com
www.thq.com

© 1998 World Championship Wrestling. A Time Warner Company. All Rights Reserved.
WCW™ and NWO™ are trademarks of World Championship Wrestling, Inc. THQ™ 1998
THQ INC. Nintendo, Nintendo 64 and "N" logo are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc.
© 1998 Nintendo of America Inc.

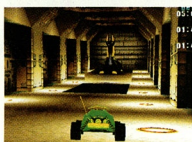


RC RACING

Can a radio-controlled game draw a crowd for Acclaim?



The moody museum track presents plenty of obstacles, like these full-size dinosaur skeletons



The most common mantra used by racing game developers over the past year has seemingly been "better physics model." And seeing as smaller, remote-control vehicles are the perfect place to show off these models, it's no surprise that Acclaim's *RC Racing* comes hot on the heels of Shiny's *RC Stunt Copter* and Fox's (admittedly terrible) *Team Losi Racing*.

Crossing three platforms, *RC Racing*

pits 28 varied cars on 16 tracks set in eight different environments. One early playable track is set inside a museum, the other inside a toy world. Early versions of these environments display the developer's desire to make the worlds visually sparkling as well as highly interactive. The museum's glossy floor offers a perfect reflection as well as a slippery surface to race on. The toy world is a lighthearted course, littered with beach balls and complete with a section of track that is a flat toy piano (not unlike the one from the film *Big*) featuring interactive keys.

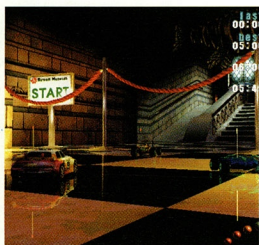
The early demo shown to **Next Generation** already featured a highly evolved physics model, but many of the other cars, AI, pick-ups, and sounds had not been implemented. However, the game will offer both racing and battle modes, and all formats will feature multiplayer options, with the PC version enabling 12 simultaneous network players. The PC game will also include a track editor.

But is there still interest in the radio-controlled genre? Well, if the AI and control can match the high-quality graphics and frame rate, *RC Racing* might prove to be a great, off-beat gaming experience.

NG



The 28 cars vary from more traditional RC models to outlandish vehicles straight out of a cartoon world



The colorful toy track (above left, above right) features beach balls, flying model planes, and even some arcade games. The courses, with their elaborate architecture, stream fluidly — read, there's no pop-in

FORMAT
PC/Nintendo 64/PlayStation

PUBLISHER
Acclaim

DEVELOPER
TBA

RELEASE DATE
Q2 1999

ORIGIN
U.K.

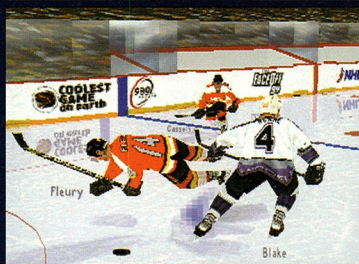


NHL, FACEIT, is a trademark of the National Hockey League. NHL, National Hockey League, the NHL Shield and the Stanley Cup are registered trademarks of the National Hockey League. All NHL logos and marks and NHL Team logos and marks depicted herein are the property of the NHL and the NHLPA and may not be reproduced without the express written consent of NHL Enterprises, L.P. © 1998 NHL. Officially licensed product of the National Hockey League, National Hockey League Players' Association, NHLPA and NHLPA logo are trademarks of the NHLPA and are used under license to 999 Studios, a division of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. © NHLPA. Officially Licensed product of the National Hockey League Players' Association. Designed and developed by Killer Game. Published by 999 Studios. Authentic Hockey. Microsoft, PlayStation and the PS2 logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. © 1998 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

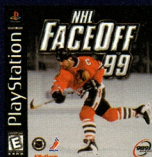
DO YOU GO STICKSIDE,
GLOVESIDE, OR THROUGH
THE LITTLE LOOP IN THE
LACE OF HIS RIGHT SKATE?

Presenting NHL FaceOff '99. Now, with all-new Authentic Hockey Intelligence™ so players dish out drop passes and hip checks just like they would in the NHL. Pull off every check, shot and save you can think of (including a few you can't). Play in real NHL arenas designed from actual blueprints. And who better to call the action than Mike Emrick and Darren Pang. Test your skills in the most realistic hockey game you'll ever play. Without lacing up a pair of skates.

**NHL
FACEOFF
99**



www.989sports.com



ARMY MEN 3D

"Get out of the sandbox maggot!" Little plastic guys go over the top



Sarge's weapons include bazookas and, of course, the always lethal flamethrower (which reduces soldiers to puddles of melted plastic)

The original *Army Men* for PC received a lukewarm greeting from critics but was enthusiastically embraced by the public. It quickly became the best-selling title in Wal-Mart and stayed at the top of the charts there for several months. The PlayStation version is vastly different in structure, however, and has been turned into a third-person, 3D action game, which is more at home with the console audience.

"The thing is," says Producer Nicholas Earl, "the PC version wasn't a realtime strategy game. I think a lot of people who played it treated it like that. It was actually designed more as an action game, but it had strategy elements and it looked like an RTS. However, [the PlayStation version] is a real action game and looks like a mission-based action game."

Once again, the game follows Sarge, the stalwart, green, plastic leader of a group of toy soldiers. Game mechanics have been kept somewhat simple, and Sarge is able to duck and roll, crawl, enter vehicles (tanks, jeeps, half-tracks), and use a variety of weapons, all taken from classic *Army Men* poses — bazooka, flamethrower, etc. Proper use of cover is key, and when squad members are released or rescued, they fall into line behind Sarge. "You can't give your squad orders to move around the map," Earl

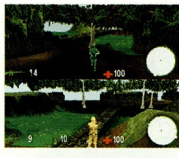


explains. "When you pick up a new guy, he's pretty much a power-up standing next to you, adding extra firepower."

There are a total of 25 missions, divided into three distinct terrain types: desert, alpine, and bayou (including some urban scenarios in a city that looks suspiciously like New Orleans). There's also a boot camp level to give players a chance to practice. While the missions vary from rescue to search-and-destroy, the overall storyline follows the recovery of pieces to the portal. "That's the big payoff, the big surprise at the end," Earl says. Where does it lead? "You'll have to play to see." **NG**



The emphasis for the PlayStation version is firmly on action, but it also takes advantage of the system's high-res mode



The final version will include a two-player, split-screen option, with deathmatch and possibly co-operative modes

FORMAT
PlayStation

PUBLISHER
3DO

DEVELOPER
3DO

RELEASE DATE
November 1998

ORIGIN
U.S.

The Best
Selling Sports
Videogame
has Come to
the PC!

SACK this opportunity

Enter the

NFL GAMEDAY 99™

PC sweepstakes

Send a self-addressed 3"x5" postcard
(no envelopes please) with your name,
age, address, and phone number to

NFL GameDay™ '99 PC Sweepstakes
MDS
8592 Venice Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90034

no later than 11/30/98.

GRAND PRIZE

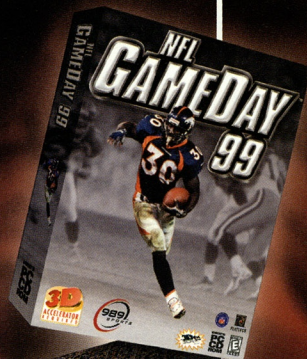
a 3Dfx Voodoo2™ SLI board and
a NFL GameDay™ '99 PC game
(1 winner)

FIRST PRIZE

a 3Dfx Voodoo2™ board and
a NFL GameDay™ '99 PC
(1 winner)

SECOND PRIZE

NFL GameDay™ '99 T-shirts
(5 winners)



PLAYERS

"NFL GAMEDAY '99—PC" Sweepstakes

1. No Purchase Necessary. To enter, send a 3" x 5" postcard (no envelopes please) with your name, age, address, and phone number to: "NFL GAMEDAY '99-PC SWEEPSTAKES". Entries must be received by 11/30/98. 989 Studios ("Company") is not responsible for lost, late, mutilated, illegible, incomplete, postage due or misdirected entries. All entries become the exclusive property of Company.
2. Prizes: One (1) Grand Prize winner will receive a Voodoo2 SLI and a NFL GameDay '99 PC game (approximate retail value of \$550.00). One (1) First Prize Winner will receive Voodoo2 board and a NFL GameDay '99 PC game (approximate retail value of \$250.00). Five (5) Second Prize winners will receive an NFL GameDay '99 T-shirt (approximate retail value of each prize is \$20.00).
3. Eligibility: Promotion is open to U.S. residents only. Return of any prize/prize notification as undeliverable will result in disqualification and an alternate winner will be selected. Winners may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility/release of liability/prize acceptance w/in 7 days of receipt or forfeit prize. If winner is a minor, then prize will be awarded to minor's parent or legal guardian. By acceptance of a prize, winners agree to allow Company to use their name and/or likeness for purposes of advertising, trade, or promotion without further compensation, unless prohibited by law. Employees of Company, its parent and affiliated companies and their families are not eligible. Neither Company nor its affiliates, subsidiaries, division or related companies are responsible for any damages, losses, or expenses that winners might incur as a result of this sweepstakes or receipt of a prize.
4. Winners List: Send a SASE to "NFL GAMEDAY '99—PC SWEEPSTAKES" and send to address above. Requests must be received by 12/7/98. Allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. Sweepstakes is void where prohibited or restricted by law and is subject to all local, state and federal laws and regulations.

Officially licensed product of the NFL Players and NFL Properties. The NFL shield design is a registered trademark of the National Football League. Team names, nicknames, logos and other indicia are trademarks of the teams indicated. TM/© 1998 NFLP. Players logo is a registered trademark of the NFL Players. © 1998 Players Inc. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. 3Dfx Interactive and Voodoo Graphics are registered trademarks and Voodoo, Voodoo2 and Voodoo Banshee are trademarks of 3Dfx Interactive. All rights reserved. 989 Sports and the 989 Sports logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. Developed by 989 Studios. © Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc.



WINDOWS® 95

PC
CD
ROM
WINDOWS® 98

Introducing your new flight simulator.



www.sterrasports.com

© 1999 Monster Games, Inc. Published by Sierra On-Line, Inc.® and its associate trademarks. All rights reserved. Dodge is a registered trademark of Chrysler Corporation, USA, and is used under license. © CHRYSLER CORPORATION.

SIERRA
SPORTS
Play the sport™



It takes off. You feel it. And you control everything from arcade-style action to full-on simulation. It's Viper Racing from Sierra Sports. Win your way through four leagues upgrading your stock Viper to a 700 hp GTS-R. Test your skills against your own best races with the ghost car feature. Pay the price for reckless driving with hyper-realistic damage modeling. And "drive anywhere" technology means the racing doesn't end with the pavement. This Viper is unlike anything you've ever driven. Or flown.



JUST PLAIN FUN!

www.JustPlainFun.net



Intense shooting action



In-game cinema sequences



Gigantic animated bosses

KNIFE EDGE: Nose Gunner

Blast off for revolutionary game play action with KEMCO® Knife Edge: Nose Gunner™ for Nintendo 64! Knife Edge combines the fast-paced action of a sci-fi shoot-em-up with the thrilling joyride of an arcade-style flight game. Beautiful 3D polygon-constructed extraterrestrial environments fill the screen. The pioneer colonies on Mars are invaded and you have to shoot your way through enemy craft and ground defense placements. KEMCO's innovative game pass generation system computes the player's choice of assault craft, navigator character, difficulty level, and enemy kill ratio to open up new branches and routes through the hostile environments and introduce new enemy attack configurations. Knife Edge offers a new game play experience every time.

Coming Soon On N64:



KEMCO



Exclusively Distributed By:
Microware
Distributing, Inc.

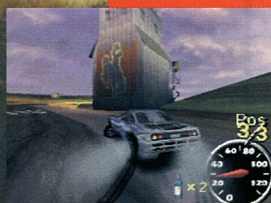
TOPGEAR *Overdrive*

**THE ONLY THING MORE FUN THAN WINNING IS
...CHEATING!**

- ❑ 4 PLAYER MODE!
- ❑ LOTS OF WAYS TO CHEAT
- ❑ NITRO BOOSTS
- ❑ POWER-UPS
- ❑ SELECT FROM 8 CARS
- ❑ COMPETE FOR CASH POINTS
- ❑ MIRROR TRACKS
- ❑ RUMBLE PAK SUPPORT
- ❑ VARYING WEATHER CONDITIONS
- ❑ CHANGING SEASONS
- ❑ JUMPS AND OBSTACLES

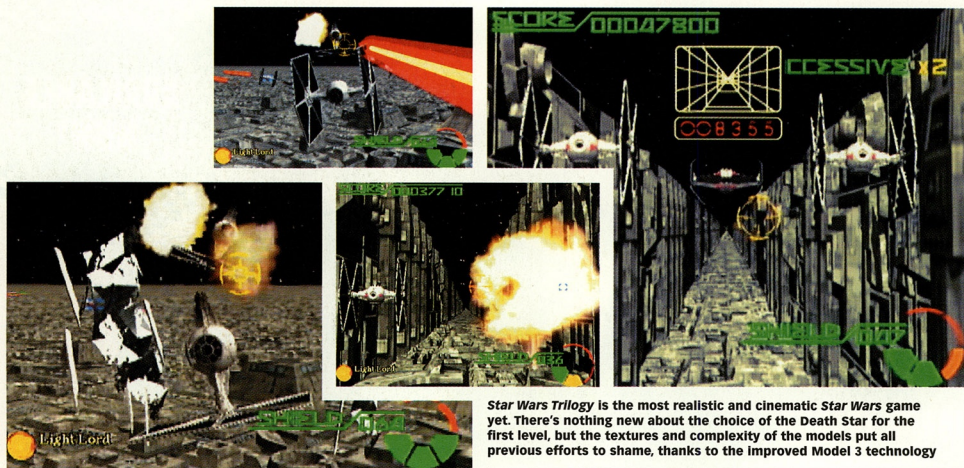


KEMCO



STAR WARS TRILOGY

Sega's legendary AM divisions may be losing talent to Dreamcast, but they continue to push the envelope when it comes to fast-paced coin-op action and high-powered graphics



Star Wars Trilogy is the most realistic and cinematic *Star Wars* game yet. There's nothing new about the choice of the Death Star for the first level, but the textures and complexity of the models put all previous efforts to shame, thanks to the improved Model 3 technology

At Sega's recent annual Summer Private Show in Tokyo, it became evident that, despite the recent brain drain to the consumer department, the world-renowned AM divisions are as strong as ever.

Spikeout (previously known as *Spike*) was there in all its multiplayer glory, with four linked cabinets courtesy of AM2; meanwhile, AM1 showcased its latest gun

game, *Ocean Hunter*. AM3 also announced that at the forthcoming JAMMA show, it would introduce its own Model 3 Step 2 title, the sequel to the popular shooter, *Gun Blade*. But all this is set to be somewhat overshadowed by the young upstarts at AM Annex, who have been given the enviable task of creating what is almost certain to be the number one arcade hit of 1999.

FORMAT
Arcade

PUBLISHER
Sega

DEVELOPER
AM Annex

RELEASE DATE
Spring 1999

ORIGIN
Japan



The cinematic CGI sequences used in the Attract mode are in a class of their own



This is the fourth time a *Star Wars* game will be coming to the arcades

Star Wars Trilogy is only 20% complete but already playable and responsible for the lion's share of the buzz surrounding Sega's winter arcade lineup. Heading up the project is General Manager Kenji Sasaki, filling the shoes of Tetsuya Mizaguchi, who recently departed for the consumer department to begin work on an undisclosed Dreamcast project.

Sasaki and his team started working on the title in March, after LucasArts approached Sega with a view to expanding its *Star Wars* franchise into the arcades for the fourth time. This time,



Where *Star Wars Trilogy* distinguishes itself is in its wide variety of stages. Here, the player engages in an on-rails (though not FMV) speeder-bike chase on Endor. Elsewhere, Sega has also included a first-person lightsaber stage

however, the game release will tie in with the run-up to the 1999 prequel movies.

But as LucasArts itself knows, creating a *Star Wars* game that will pass the close inspection of the fans isn't easy, and the pressure is on Annex to produce

a worldwide hit that anyone, from kids to adults, can happily embrace. Sasaki understands this too. "We cannot fail," he says, laughing. "We must make a *Star Wars* game that is better than the competition, better than all the other games, and we have to find a good balance between constructing a believable *Star Wars* environment and building a sound gameplay system. The pressure is huge."

He is almost certainly assured of success in the second goal — constructing a convincing environment. *Star Wars Trilogy*, as the title suggests, covers all three movies in one game. Each film constitutes a stage, which is then divided into smaller sub-stages, all offering a wide variety of play mechanics. Despite the X-Wing style of these early screenshots, it would be a mistake to assume that *Star Wars Trilogy* is just another space-combat game. As well as the predictable Death Star bombing run, players can expect a jungle speeder-bike chase and even a first-person lightsaber



ng alphas



These realtime story sequences link the stages. Here, the Rebellion forces meet in orbit for battle

stage — far more than was on offer the last time Sega and *Star Wars* got together, with the Model 1-powered trench combat sim, simply titled *Star Wars*.

Of course, when that appeared, the whole world wasn't eagerly awaiting a new movie. Expectations are running high, as much on the technical front as any other — a fact not lost on the team's lead programmer, Takahiro Kakizawa, who explains the advantages of using the latest Model 3 Step 2 technology. "There are many things in *Star Wars Trilogy* that were simply not possible with Model 1 and even Model 2," he reveals. "For example, it was previously impossible to produce movie-quality cut scenes — something that features heavily in the new game — and we couldn't have created the transparency and explosion effects on the older boards. Model 3 is especially good at lighting."

And it shows. The cut scenes are stunningly realistic and allow for seamless transitions between the stages, and the ship models and environments are some of the most realistic to date, with the most



The space battles feature a multitude of ships, including the *Star Destroyers*, which can be attacked at close range



detailed utilizing tens of thousands of polygons. There even seems to be some sadness on the part of the team over producing what will be Sega's last Model 3 title. The board has served the AM divisions well over the years — games such as *Sega Rally 2* and *Virtua Fighter 3* would have been impossible without it — and despite Sega's claims, many believe the Power VR-based replacement, code-named Naomi, will be inferior.

Sasaki is reserving his judgment, but **Next Generation** detected more than a tinge of regret at the technological changing of the guard. "Yes, for all the Sega AMs, it is the end of the Model 3 era," he says, ruefully. "I believe that *Star Wars Trilogy* will be the last AM Annex Model 3 game, and we are already beginning to study the new board."

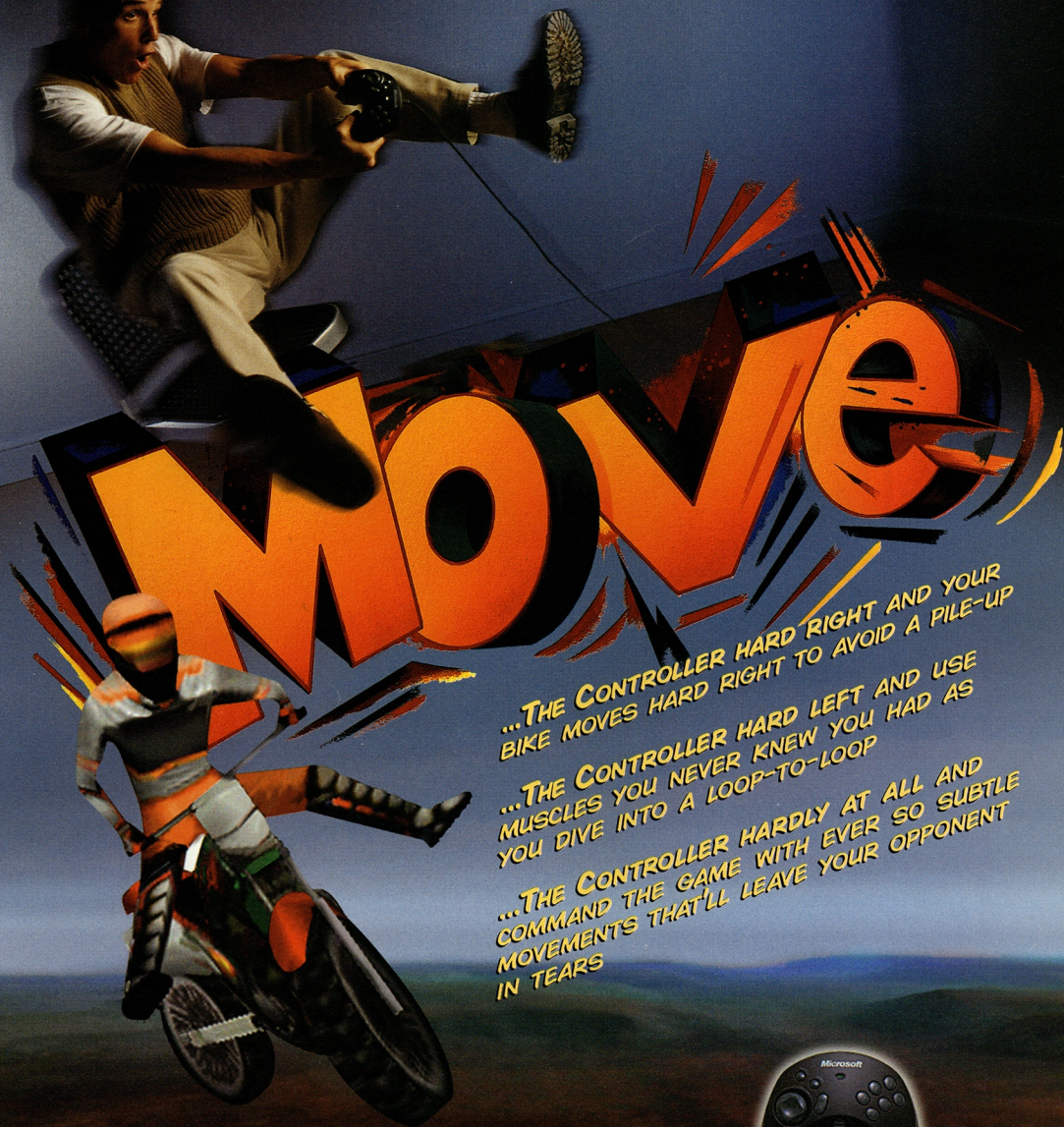
Whatever the impact of Naomi, however, AM Annex will undoubtedly rise to the challenge — as will the other AM departments. They've ruled the coin-op market in the '90s, and there's no reason to assume they won't continue to do so as the industry ticks over into the next millennium. Before that, however, *Star Wars Trilogy*, barring a fatal upset, will not only be another step forward for Sega, but also for Lucasfilm, which plans to own the entertainment landscape lock, stock, and barrel, in 1999.

NG



Star Wars Trilogy re-creates the atmosphere of the movies perfectly

Star Wars Trilogy will almost certainly be the last Sega coin-op to utilize the Model 3 board, to be replaced next year by Naomi



...THE CONTROLLER HARD RIGHT AND YOUR BIKE MOVES HARD RIGHT TO AVOID A PILE-UP

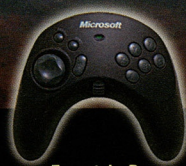
...THE CONTROLLER HARD LEFT AND USE MUSCLES YOU NEVER KNEW YOU HAD AS YOU DIVE INTO A LOOP-TO-LOOP

...THE CONTROLLER HARDLY AT ALL AND COMMAND THE GAME WITH EVER SO SUBTLE MOVEMENTS THAT'LL LEAVE YOUR OPPONENT IN TEARS

Welcome to the Microsoft® SideWinder® Freestyle Pro joystick. Now you can throw yourself into the action. Literally. Every on-screen movement is controlled with your own movement. It's called motion-sensing technology. Accurate and highly responsive, not to mention works with your favorite games. It's programmable buttons and super slick design fits your hand like a glove. Which is handy when you're throwing yourself from one side of the room to the other.

Microsoft Motocross Madness™ comes free with the Freestyle Pro.

© 1998 All rights reserved. Microsoft, Motocross Madness, SideWinder are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.



Freestyle Pro

MICROSOFT

SIDEWINDER

Want more? Visit microsoft.com/SideWinder

RAILROAD TYCOON II



Published by



www.godgames.com

Developed by



PopTop Software

www.poptop.com

Railroad Tycoon II and Railroad Tycoon II Gold are trademarks of Pogo Software, Inc. Gateway of Developers and publishing are trademarks of Gateway of Developers, Inc. © 1998 Gateway of Developers, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

It can take you from New York to South Africa. It can take you from the year 1804 to the year 2000. It can take you from penniless manual laborer to powerful multimillionaire. It can take you from a normal, well-adjusted, well-rounded person to an obsessed, single-minded, one-track train head.

If you want to hop on a plane, car or ship, hop on another game. This is a real railroad game, not just a strategy game that happens to involve railroads. Everything is authentic, from the period video and pictures interlaced within the game to the design and interface. A.I. opponents are based on real people. And all maps are real (based on satellite photography from the U.S. Geological Survey and other sources).

Don't get left at the station.



34 different cargos and 59 engines from around the world.



1024 x 768 graphics in 16 bit color. Up to 300,000 polygons on the screen at once.



40 different tycoons all share one goal: bankrupting you.

A STRATEGY GAME THAT RUNS ON A TOTALLY DIFFERENT KIND OF ENGINE.



THE FIRE IS BACK

The fantastic fighting game, Return Fire, is bigger, bolder and badder than ever in Return Fire 2, an amped-up, full-arsenal, total assault experience.

RETURN FIRE[®] 2



- New 3D engine for fast and furious in-your-face action!
- Full support for 3D accelerator boards and all joysticks including force feedback.
- 3 perspectives: 1st person, 3rd person-close, 3rd person-far.
- 16 player action over the Internet, LAN or 8-player direct connect, and split-screen 4-player mode.
- 6 different vehicles to control: tanks, jeeps, helicopters, Armored Support Vehicles (ASV), PT boats and jets.
- 15 maps with huge terrain and landscapes plus 2 new maps available every month on www.returnfire2.com.



www.ripcordgames.com



SILENT SOFTWARE LTD.

Panasonic
www.returnfire2.com



**PC
CD
ROM**



INTERSTATE 82

The past still isn't what it used to be, as Activision updates its hit to the '80s

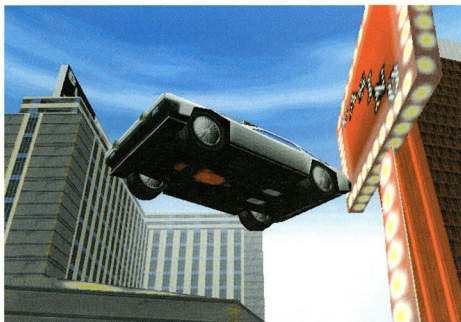


I-76 has been updated for the '80s, with car combat in both outdoor and indoor areas

Set in a retro-dimension where the '70s never died, *Interstate 76* was a breath of fresh air among the usual glut of *Blade Runner*-inspired dystopias and elf-ridden fantasy worlds. Enter *Interstate 82*: "We went out into our audience and asked, 'What do you guys want?'" says Zack Norman, director on both *I-76* and *I-82*. "One of the philosophies I had was that if it's going to be a sequel, it had to have enough newness and uniqueness to warrant being called a sequel because in this age of *Whatever II* or *Whatever III*, there has to be enough of a rationalization aside from some little bit of tweaking and new missions."

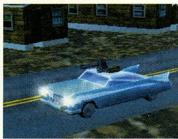
First among the fans' requests was a high frame rate, so *I-82* has been built around a completely new, state-of-the-art rendering engine — one that requires hardware acceleration, is blistering fast, and supports such niceties as environment-mapping and (possibly) bump-mapping. Second, level design is now based around a notion called the Large Driveable Mesh, or LDM, with each level being created whole cloth in Softimage and supporting both indoor and outdoor environments. Also, thanks to "Multivehicle Combat," it will be possible for characters to exit vehicles, fight and interact with the environment on foot, then enter other vehicles at will.

And, as the title implies, the setting has been fast-forwarded to the new-



The new rendering engine is capable of a wide range of special effects

wave era of the early '80s. Expect the soundtrack to be filled with (ahem) homages to The B-52s, Elvis Costello, Flock of Seagulls, and others. "When I looked back and started doing research about the '80s, I thought, 'This was such an absurd time,'" Norman says. "I mean, the '80s was like, 'What is the president of the United States doing? And why does no one care about this stuff?'" And I think new-wave music really typified the sensibilities of that period: It was disposable, kind of trashy, and fast. I described *I-76* as *Road Warrior* meets *Shaft* — I'm describing *I-82* as the *Road Warrior* meets 'Miami Vice.'" **NG**



Arming and outfitting the vehicles have been changed: Every weapon system now has a countermeasure, shifting the strategic dynamics



FORMAT
PC

PUBLISHER
Activision

DEVELOPER
Activision

RELEASE DATE
November 1998

ORIGIN
U.S.



Ancient weapons are being unearthed for use in a brutal war without meaning or end



Stand Tall + shake the Heavens.

Xenogears™

A young man's troubled memories hold the secret to releasing an unimaginable power



Stunning anime and giant fighting robots - a futuristic RPG like nothing you've seen



Only on PlayStation® - Only from
SQUARESOFT™

www.squaresoft.com

Published by Square Electronic Arts L.L.C.



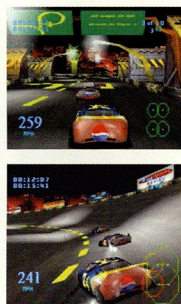
© 1998 Square Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. Square Soft is a registered trademark of Square Co., Ltd. Xenogears is a trademark of Square Co., Ltd. U.S. Patent No. 5,399,937; 5,649,862. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association.

JEFF GORDON RACING XS

Can NASCAR champ Jeff Gordon drive ASC's next game into the winner's circle?



All tracks are raced at night, enabling the developers to boost the visuals with plenty of multicolored lighting



Gordon is closely tied to Pepsi, but the glaring Pepsi logos are placeholder

"I'm getting spanked," says Jeff Gordon after his car is crunched into a high corner by two passing cars. Fortunately, Gordon isn't at Charlotte Motor Speedway — this year's leading Winston Cup driver is sitting safely inside the Ambassador Suite at the Boca Raton Resort in Florida, where he's just started test-driving his forthcoming game with ASC. Less than a minute later, Gordon is easily sliding through turns, a consummate pro even behind a Mad Catz steering wheel.

Flanking Gordon on either side are ASC Executive Producer Howie Schwartz and Real Sports President Robin Antonick. They've brought the latest rev of their game to Gordon's home state of Florida, and they are intently focused on getting feedback from Gordon. "We take the responsibility of putting Jeff in the game very seriously," says Antonick. "We've built a lot of tools and implemented a lot of elements that we can tune and respond to his input, which he's very articulate in giving because he is a gameplayer."

Unlike many other celebrities who've signed their names to the front of a game package, the 27-year-old Gordon actually does play games. "I played *Gran Turismo* until I got the Castrol Supra GT," at which point, Gordon says, "it became too easy to win."

But don't expect to see a replica of Gordon's number 24 car in this game — that belongs to EA's *NASCAR*. Instead, ASC and Real Sports intend to bring players a futuristic racing game.

"At the core it's racing," says Schwartz, "with real cars and real physics." And while the designers intend to capture the gritty essence of *NASCAR*, the presentation and 10 tracks are more of the *Wipeout* variety. One mountainside track features steep sloping roads, another cloverleaf track whips players around corners, then launches them over



The designers intend to give players that neck-and-neck, give-and-take feeling of close racing

FORMAT
PlayStation

PUBLISHER
ASC

DEVELOPER
Real Sports

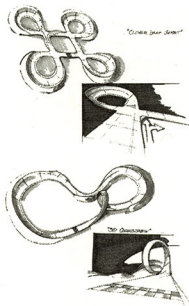
RELEASE DATE
Q1 1999

ORIGIN
U.S.

jumps. An early-in-design, Las Vegas-based track capitalizes on the night racing aspect of the game, with glowing casino backgrounds.

Of course, players won't just step into Jeff's shoes. Through some bluescreen presentation and voice-over, Gordon mentors players during the first stages. Ultimately, however, players will have to unseat Gordon to win the game. "Everyone is beatable on any given day," Gordon admits, then quickly suggests that players will need to be almost perfect to beat him.

But with so many racing games available and a new *Ridge Racer* around the corner, where does ASC expect to find its niche? Antonick believes Real Sports can match the competition's vehicle dynamics, physics, and frame rates. However, the company doesn't want to build another *Gran Turismo* because the consensus is that the game should have a pick-up-and-play appeal.



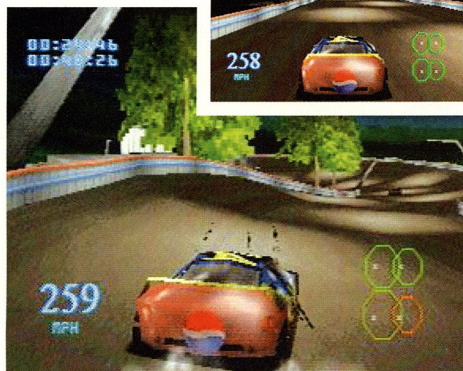
Conceptual art shows track designs that are a long way from NASCAR



As this is futuristic and not realistic racing, the cars will morph and repair damage on the fly

Antonick feels his game will excel with proper racing AI, modeled on neural net technology. "This is what Jeff focuses in on," says Antonick of Gordon's affinity for smart driving, "so that's where we place our attention — not in the garage, but on the racetrack. It's the concept of retaliation, the concept of an epic taking place on the racetrack."

This is not some fast-lap philosophy for ASC. Having struck a five-year, multitrack, multiplatform deal with Gordon, this game is the first in what both publisher and developer hope will be a long-running franchise. In a battle with racing veterans like EA, Namco, and Sony, Gordon's availability and cooperative spirit certainly give ASC some needed turbo. And who knows? He does have a history of taking checkered flags. **NG**



The game's engine is genuinely impressive — it currently runs at 30fps, even while displaying eight cars and multiple lighting effects

An interview with

JEFF GORDON

At age 27, Jeff Gordon is the two-time NASCAR Winston Cup champ and current points leader. In Gordon's Winston Cup career (178 starts as of press time), he lists 38 wins and 22 poles, and has finished in the top five 50% of the time and earned more than \$20.5 million.

Gordon's perhaps a natural for starring in a game, as his career in racing started about as early as his love of games. He began racing at age five, just about the same time he got an Atari 2600 with *Night Driver*. In a position to give some real advice about the sport and racing games,

Gordon tells **Next Generation** where the two meet, and where the line never blurs.

NG: Assuming ASC approached you with this

NG: Other than its futuristic art direction, what specifically sets your game apart?

JG: One thing that we're doing that I haven't seen is the really high-banked corners. You can actually run low, middle, high, and the higher you get up on the banking, the more speed you can carry through the corners, but the farther around you have to go, it makes the track longer. But it gives you other options instead of there always being one groove.

NG: It sounds like there's some things from your game you'd like to see in real NASCAR racing, besides more banking.

JG: You know, we're getting more into the aerodynamics. The cars in the game are very slick and rounded off, with speeds up to 300-plus miles per hour, which, a long ways down the road in NASCAR, you might see, but right now they're keeping us under 200. I think the one thing I really



The only way you're ever gonna get that true feeling of what the race car's like is to feel it in the seat of your pants

project, what made you bite?

JG: I've always wanted to be involved in making a videogame. Every time I pick up a racing game, I critique it. "It's not real enough" or "It's not fun enough," "It's not

competitive enough." When ASC came along, I said, "Perfect, this exactly what I like to do." I think there's a lot of people out there who get involved with games, but it's not really what they want to do. It's not what they're personally into. For me, I'm really into it, I wanted to be a part of this and not just have my name put on the cover of the thing.

NG: There are plenty of NASCAR games out there, but you guys took a different approach. Why?

JG: [Pauses] I guess because I'm a young, exciting type of guy, and I'd like to see a young crowd get into a game that's more futuristic. You can go way out with the cars, with the handling of the cars, and type of race tracks ... We've seen every type of racing game that you can see, and I wanted to see something a little different, a little newer.

NG: Is there anything missing from a real racing experience that you'd like to see come to your game?

JG: Someday I want to see the feedback from the steering wheel put into the actual home videogames. You're seeing it in the arcade games now. But more importantly, I think it's being able to get that feeling [of resistance] by what you're seeing on the screen — to have your car sliding through the corners, and you being able to control that slide and feeling like you're part of the game because you can feel what the car's doing.

would like to see in racing is to be able to have more options when it comes to passing. That does lead back to banking, and what we want is three or four [cars] wide racing, where you're seeing several cars going for the win on the final lap. I think that's what the fans, drivers, and teams want to see.

NG: Do you feel a game will ever accurately capture the NASCAR experience the way that you live it on the track?

JG: Oh, absolutely. Someday. There's been a lot of talk about it. I think the only way you're ever gonna get that true feeling of what the race car's like is to feel it in the seat of your pants, to feel it in the wheel and in the pedals, to have the screen and you become one. Just as long as we don't actually feel what it's like when we hit the wall, then everything will be fine.

NG: But as gamers, if we know we're safe from that wall, can it ever be as real as when you go out on the track?

JG: Well, I guess you'll never get that real a feel because the danger aspect of it definitely comes into play when you're out on the racetrack. If that wasn't there, and there wasn't a little bit of fear in you, then you wouldn't mind hitting the walls, you wouldn't mind hitting other people. That's what keeps the professionalism and the competition to what it is — because it is real out there.

NG: Who would win in a fight, Sonic or Mario?

JG: Oh, man! Well, me being the big Mario fan, I think Super Mario would take him. I don't know, that'd be a tough battle, but I'd pull for Mario. I think Mario can get pretty mean, pretty nasty. He's got all those tricks up his sleeve, all those hidden things that could take out Sonic.

NG



Jeff Gordon (right) discusses track design with Real Sports President Ron Antonick (left). Antonick is not only a developer with experience on several *Madden* football games, but he's also a recreational Skip Barber and Formula Mazda series driver

NINTENDO 64



SPACE STATION SILICON VALLEY

"This is what videogames should be." - IGN64.com

"Don't pass up the chance to check out...the sleeper hit of the year." - EGM

"...looks to be a stellar title!" - Gamefan Online

Save the earth



controlling 40 characters



on over 30 levels



using over 90 powers



from an experiment gone wrong!

IN THE YEAR 3000, THERE ARE NO PETTING ZOOS.

TAKE2
INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE



www.take2games.com

Take2 Interactive Software, Inc., The Take2 logo, SPACE STATION: SILICON VALLEY and the SPACE STATION: SILICON VALLEY logo are registered trademarks of Take2 Interactive Software, Inc. The DMA logo is a registered trademark of Assistamout Ltd. Nintendo 64 and the 3D "N" logo are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. © 1996 Nintendo of America Inc.

EVERYONE





THE EVOLVED

WHUPPED HARD WITH A RADIOACTIVE UGLY STICK FOR YEARS, THEY'VE STILL MANAGED TO BREED A SERIOUS PIG-FART POWERED WAR BEAST.



SERIES 9

AGRICULTURAL ROBOTS. PISSED OFF FORMER FARM ROBOTS OUT OF A JOB THEY'VE GONE FROM GREEN THUMB TO BLOODY FIST IN RECORD TIME.



THE SURVIVORS

AFTER YEARS UNDERGROUND WITH ALL THE TECHNOLOGY THEY COULD FIND, THESE SMUG BASTARDS ARE INTERESTED IN REAL ESTATE TOPSIDE AGAIN.



insane units! Lo-tech mastodons and giant scorpions. series 9 seeders and weed killers. hi-tech anaconda tanks and enforcers.



51 non-linear missions. a complete mission editor. full-on unit editor. and up to 8 maniacs can battle over 20 multiplayer maps.



gorgeously rendered graphics mean that units look like units, terrain looks like terrain and war looks like war!



True fog of war Lets you set up ambushes and hide from the enemy. famous facial motion capture brings mission briefings to life.

pig-fart powered mutants
homicidal agricultural robots
and techno-geek warmongers

ALL AGREE...

K.I. KO's A.I.

WHAT IS **K.I.**? **K.I.** IS KILLER INTELLIGENCE. **K.I.** IS TO A.I. WHAT GIANT MUTANT SCORPION BATTALIONS ARE TO DEER. **K.I.** IS A COMPUTER OPPONENT THAT ACTS EXACTLY LIKE THE POST APOCALYPSE MUTANT WARMONGER IT'S SUPPOSED TO BE. IT UNDERSTANDS TOPOLOGY - WHERE TO PLACE GUARD TOWERS, HOW MANY UNITS TO HOLD BACK FOR DEFENSE. IT WILL ENTER YOUR BASE THROUGH THE LEAST DEFENDED SECTION. AND DO AS MUCH DAMAGE AS POSSIBLE. IT SENDS SCOUTS TO SEE WHAT YOU'RE PLANNING. IT RETREATS. IT WANTS TO **KRAUSH** YOUR ARMIES, **KILL** YOU '**N**' **DESTROY** YOUR DIGNITY. MUTANTS DO IT WITH **K.I.**... WHO ARE YOU TO ARGUE?



DEVILISHLY ADDICTIVE



"Devil Dice is a puzzle
game that eclipses even Tetris."

-GameFan

A High-Speed 3D Multi-Player Puzzle Game for the PlayStation Game Console



TOTALLY ADDICTIVE GAMEPLAY



OVER 1000 PUZZLES TO SOLVE



UP TO 5 PLAYERS IN MULTIPLAYER



SILENT HILL

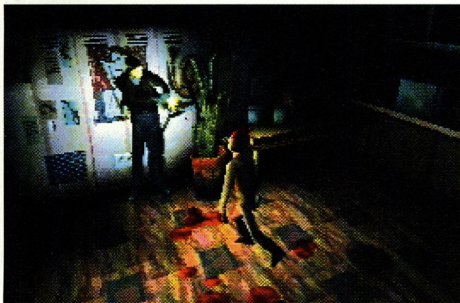
Can Konami's upcoming horror/adventure steal the crown from *Resident Evil*?



To call *Silent Hill* a clone of *Resident Evil* would be to do it a severe injustice. That's because the game's environments are presented in realtime 3D, and the atmosphere it generates may exceed that of Capcom's legendary horror adventures.

The game has players pick up the role of a car-accident victim who loses his daughter — literally — following the incident. Heading toward Silent Hill, a small, sleepy town from which occupants have mysteriously vanished, the player finds a game that's a blend of the *Resident Evil* and *Tomb Raider* series.

Armed with a map of the area, players set out to explore a town shrouded by a thick fog — a feature adopted, presumably, to build atmosphere while relieving pressure from the game's 3D engine. Exploration in an early build of the game reveals a variety of shops and buildings — none of which can be entered but a factor that



A pistol comes in rather handy when dispatching these genuinely odd little enemies. We think, perhaps, *Children of the Corn* may have been part of the inspiration here



After being coaxed through this fog-heavy level by an encounter with an apparition, the player encounters a message of warning about a dog



could change in the finished game.

Beyond the gameplay itself, which at this point appears sound, the cut scenes deserve a special mention. Unlike other big-name Japanese publishers like Namco and Square, Konami does not have a reputation for producing cutting-edge CGI, and yet the quality of the sequences in *Silent Hill* is nothing short of mind-boggling.

Beyond the gameplay itself, which at this point appears sound, the cut scenes deserve a special mention. Unlike other big-name Japanese publishers like Namco and Square, Konami does not have a reputation for producing cutting-edge CGI, and yet the quality of the sequences in *Silent Hill* is nothing short of mind-boggling.

The *Resident Evil* theme is ready to go real time, and *Silent Hill* is poised to explore those avenues with aplomb. **NG**



The interior sections prove reminiscent of a certain Capcom series

FORMAT
PlayStation

PUBLISHER
Konami

DEVELOPER
Konami

RELEASE DATE
Spring 1999

ORIGIN
Japan



The "Officially Licensed Collegiate Products" label is the exclusive property of The Collegiate Licensing Company. The "Collegiate Licensed Product" label is the property of the Independent Labeling Group. All names, logos, team icons, and mascots associated with the NCAA universities, bowls, and conferences are the exclusive property of the respective institutions. Heisman Memorial Trophy and likeness of the actual trophy are registered service marks owned by the Downtown Athletic Club of New York City, Inc. Heisman and Heisman Trophy Award are service marks owned by the Downtown Athletic Club of New York City, Inc. Developed by 989 Studios and Red Zone Interactive, Inc. GameBreaker, 989 Sports and 989 Sports logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. ©1998 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

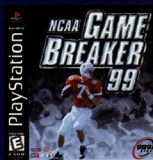
NOT ENOUGH EMOTION
IN PRO FOOTBALL? MAYBE
THAT'S BECAUSE THE PLAYERS
SPENT IT ALL DURING COLLEGE.

There's nothing in the world of sports quite like college football. And there's nothing in the world of sports video games quite like NCAA GameBreaker '99. This year, GameBreaker returns with a host of features its competition can't touch. Compete for the Heisman Trophy, build your own dynasty with the blue-chip recruiting mode, and listen to the legendary Keith Jackson call the action. NCAA GameBreaker '99 from 989 Sports. It's college football at its best.

**NCAA GAME
BREAKER
99**



www.989sports.com



SHADOW COMPANY: LEFT FOR DEAD

An early look at what could be Interactive Magic's riskiest endeavor yet



Almost every vehicle in the game is available to the player, from boats, helicopters, and tanks to motorcycles, street cars, snowmobiles, and jet skis

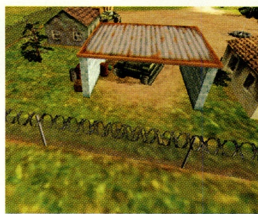
The first time Next Generation caught a glimpse of *Shadow Company*, we were amazed. The game had the look of *Metal Gear Solid*, gameplay reminiscent of a realtime strategy title, and persistent environments that looked as good as any big-budget action film.

Several months later, Paul Meegan, designer for Sinister, talks anxiously about the company's first game. "We looked at a lot of different games, and really there aren't too many games that compare to our engine. The game isn't linear. The environment is beautiful, with real physics on the helicopters and vehicle suspensions. With effects like real wind, water surfaces, and so on,

you get the feeling you're interacting with a much more real world."

The remarkable engine is also what provides personality for the game's characters and the way they interact with one another. If one of the team members runs out of ammo, depending on which character it is, another character will throw over a replacement clip. The actions are done without being intrusive to gameplay. "One of the things we've seen in other games, like *Commandos*," says Meegan, "is that they operate in the assumption that enemies behave a certain way. It becomes a puzzle game. Our game is more realistic. Each character has their own personality because of our AI."

This plays a larger role in creating a team, as each character has distinct advantages and disadvantages. Some act well under fire, some might take the initiative, and others may cower in the



FORMAT
PC

PUBLISHER
Interactive Magic

DEVELOPER
Sinister Games

RELEASE DATE
Q2 1998

ORIGIN
U.S.

Players explore a number of locales, which include cloning facilities, infirmary tents, supply bunkers, barracks, and command bunkers



Players have access to the typical array of weapons, including pistols, rifles, grenade launchers, flamethrowers, and knives.

Unlike in realtime strategy games, a player is capable of tagging a vehicle to take direct control of it and its weapons. Tanks offer the ability to destroy buildings previously traversed on foot

shadows. Much of the game's charm lies in the fact that there are so many different characters, and the player must help develop their skills. "You get attached to them," admits Meegan. "We really want to avoid the faceless soldier. We want you to get to know them and not just choose what weapons they use."

All this is great, but history tells us that when technical innovation takes the lead, the game and its story often suffer. But Sinister is taking precautions to ensure the best overall gaming

experience, starting with the story. A powerful political force enlists a group of mercenaries to take on a mission in Africa. During the operation, the team is informed that it is no longer needed. With funding cut and communications ignored, the team is lost and left for dead. Players assume the role of the team leader, responsible for delivering the group to safety as well as uncovering a conspiracy of "X-Files" proportions. Because of the structure of the game, there are no set missions. The situations stem from the players' decisions. "It is up to you to decide how to accomplish the mission," says Meegan. "It requires real good assessment of the area to find the oil refineries, prisons, or anything that could affect the tactical aspect of the game. There is a campaign structure, but it is your discretion how to perform it. It is a living world to interact with."

The game certainly has the makings of being a mainstream success for Interactive Magic, whose product roster has always catered to a niche audience. Likewise, the game could be the launching pad for Sinister Games' success. The company has already alluded to interest in the Dreamcast platform and future console systems. At this rate, it sounds as though we'll be hearing a lot more from Sinister Games in the near future.

NG




Equipment and tools include flak jackets, scuba gear, starlight goggles, and more



At the moment, the plan is to complement the action music for each locale. If the mission is in south America, the music reflects the culture

HE PRACTICED ON A PC.

 QUAKE OFFICE OF THE MEDICAL EXAMINER

Case No. S 341-96 Age 21
Name happy camper Race W
Tagged at the steps before the Tower Sex M
Tagged by patkos Time in all the Time

F14



NINTENDO 64 SCREENSHOTS SHOWN

WE TOOK WHAT WAS KILLER AND MADE IT MASS MURDER. MORE NEW LEVELS AND TOTALLY REDESIGNED EXISTING LEVELS FUSE ALL THE RESPONSIVENESS YOU'D EXPECT FROM THE PC VERSION WITH EVERY RADICAL FEATURE KNOWN TO NINTENDO® 64 AND PLAYSTATION® GAME CONSOLE. PRODUCED BY THE MASTERMINDS AT ID, THIS **QUAKE II™** MERGES TWO- AND FOUR-PLAYER DEATHMATCH CAPABILITIES, FULLY CUSTOMIZABLE CONTROLS AND SAVE GAME FEATURES WITH MOOD-ALTERING SPECIAL EFFECTS, DETAILED TEXTURES, DRAMATIC LIGHTING AND AWESOME GRAPHICS PERFORMANCE. TAKE IT FROM US, THIS IS NO REINCARNATION.

QUAKE II™



QUAKE II™ ©1998 ID SOFTWARE, INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. DISTRIBUTED BY ACTIVISION, INC. UNDER LICENSE. QUAKE® AND THE ID™ LOGO ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF ID SOFTWARE, INC. QUAKE II™, THE ID SOFTWARE NAME AND THE Q II™ LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF ID SOFTWARE, INC. ACTIVISION™ IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF ACTIVISION, INC. QUAKE II™ IS LICENSED BY NINTENDO. NINTENDO, THE OFFICIAL SEAL, NINTENDO 64 AND THE 3-D "N" LOGO ARE TRADEMARKS OF NINTENDO OF AMERICA INC. ©1996 NINTENDO OF AMERICA. LICENSED BY SONY COMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT AMERICA FOR USE WITH THE PLAYSTATION GAME CONSOLE. PLAYSTATION AND THE PLAYSTATION LOGOS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF SONY COMPUTER ENTERTAINMENT INC. ALL OTHER TRADEMARKS AND TRADE NAMES ARE PROPERTIES OF THEIR RESPECTIVE OWNERS.

When **Next Generation** last spoke with Peter Molyneux, he was just putting the finishing touches to *Dungeon Keeper* at Bullfrog Productions. What followed was a protracted, and at times, acrimonious, departure from the company he had founded. The game press was filled with speculation about what the man who is acknowledged as one of the best game designers in the world would do next. The answer was simple: He would start again, from scratch.

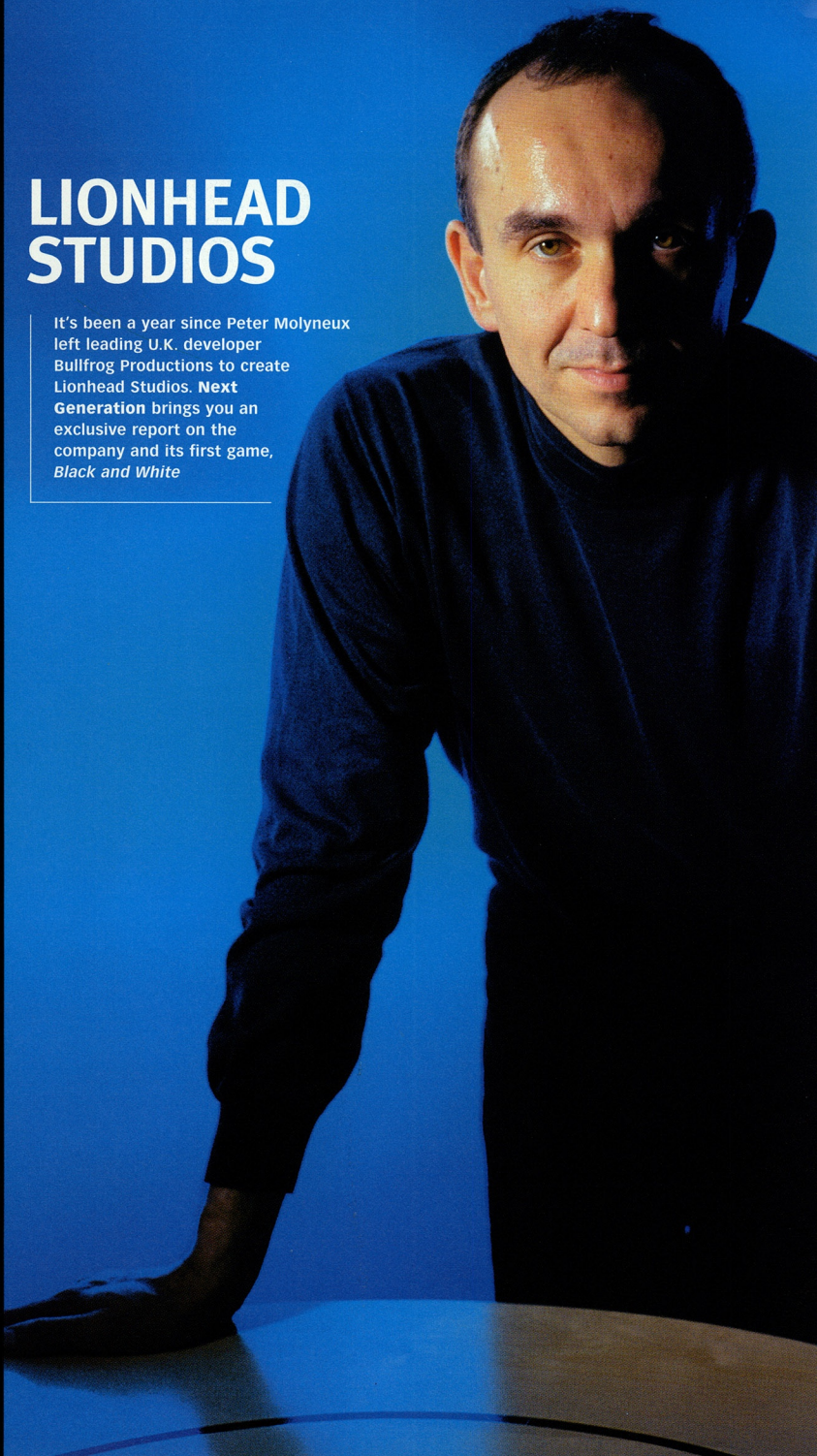
And so in August of 1997, Lionhead Studios was born, and Peter Molyneux found himself sitting in front of the blank screen of the company's first official purchase — a PC — armed with nothing more than Windows and Word and the three other people he had brought with him: Technical Director Tim Rance, ex-Bullfrog producer Mark Webley, and millionaire businessman Steve Jackson. And he was scared. At least, that's how he describes it in the pristine meeting room of Lionhead's newly acquired headquarters in leafy Guildford, England, as **Next Generation** quizzed him on leaving Bullfrog, the creation of Lionhead, fame, and the current state of the industry he helped to form.

NG: What were you scared of?

PM: I had given everything I had in terms of equipment back to Bullfrog, so I got this new computer, and the first day I sat down, it was me, Tim, Mark, and Steve, and I sat down, turned my computer on, and thought, "What the fuck have I done?" There was nothing on this machine, not a single tool, nothing. At Bullfrog I had entire departments dedicated to tools, to code, to graphics — all these resources — and then just nothing. It was deeply, deeply scary. ▶

LIONHEAD STUDIOS

It's been a year since Peter Molyneux left leading U.K. developer Bullfrog Productions to create Lionhead Studios. **Next Generation** brings you an exclusive report on the company and its first game, *Black and White*



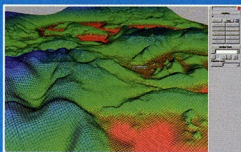
BLACK AND WHITE

A thousand things could go wrong between now and the release of Lionhead's first title, but even if 900 of them happened, *Black and White* would still be one of the most important PC games ever. The sheer scale of the project terrifies Peter Molyneux — not the first person you would imagine being daunted, considering that he almost single-handedly invented the god sim as we know it with the seminal *Populous*.

Though the lineage is abundantly clear, *Black and White* is in many ways both the logical conclusion of the genre and the beginning of something completely different.

The game begins by offering the player a picturesque 3D landscape — what Molyneux describes as “an Eden,” decorated with deserts, plains, forests, mountains, waterfalls, seas, and snow caps. Zooming in to the surface reveals scattered villages and fields, populated with tribes — each one depicting an established human race that includes Celts, Egyptians, Aztecs, Greeks, the Japanese, and (somewhat less obviously), the Tibetans. And they are happy.

“They have everything they need,” Molyneux explains. “Everyone in the towns is totally happy and well-balanced. There is no crime and no concept of good or evil. If you just watch these little people, they’ll go fishing in the sea and



The blue ring is an early demonstration of a spell. Each ground texture and building tile has as many as eight different forces acting upon it at any time, determining color and composition — again depending on the style of play adopted by the user

plow the fields and chop down trees if they need more houses. They’ll even go out and mate and have a wedding ceremony. It’s a completely encapsulated, Utopian world. And then something disastrous happens, and the disastrous thing that happens is you.” In the shadow of a mountain, to the extreme west of the map, lies your



Black and White represents an evolution of the genre that Molyneux almost single-handedly created: the god sim. As players progress, the game decides whether they are a force for good or evil, and morphs the appearance of the levels accordingly



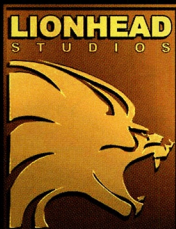
NG: Why did you leave Bullfrog? After all, it was your baby — you created it.

PM: I had become management. I went from someone who is really just a programmer and designer to being a suit, and it was a totally unnatural thing for me to do — completely and totally unnatural. It was the most nightmarish situation in the world. I had to ask myself, was I going to be a programmer and designer at Bullfrog, or was I going to be management? And the company became just too big. It got so I didn’t know a lot of the faces around the office. I mean, when I sold it to EA, Bullfrog was 40 people, and when I left it was nearer 150.

NG: Does Lionhead feel like Bullfrog in the early days?

PM: Well, we have more money now! And having an office like this makes a huge, huge difference. We socialize a lot, and people work late here, and that’s great — we’re all in this together. One thing that’s certainly the same is that it’s very obsessional, and I’m in huge amounts of trouble with my girlfriend. We have this agreement that she only stays at the weekends, and now I’m starting to eat into the weekends as well as the evenings, so I’m in trouble.

NG: You mentioned that the size of Bullfrog was a problem. How will you stop Lionhead from becoming too big? Surely, if you’re successful, you’ll grow. ▶



PM: I said originally that we'd have no more than 20 people working here, in total. Now we have 25, but that's only because *Black and White* is such a huge project. But we're only going to ever be making, internally, one game at a time. What we're doing is kind of *Black and White* and Lionhead against the world. We won't do any conversions in-house, we won't do any sequels in-house, and we won't do any specialist versions in-house — that will all be done externally.

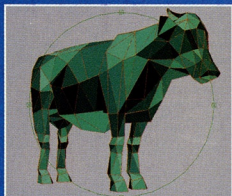
NG: When you started in the industry, it only took a couple of people to make a game — now it takes, as you said, 20. Doesn't that make it hard for stars to emerge, to make themselves heard? Where do you think the next Peter Molyneux will come from?

PM: I hope from Lionhead. I'd like to think that. A couple of Saturdays a month and during the evenings in the week, we have this programming and design thing, sort of like a workshop. We have a kid here now who's basically learning from scratch — we're teaching him how to design and program games because I think that if there is going to be someone famous, then they're going to be young. It's something we did a lot of at Bullfrog, and it produced some great talent, like Sean Cooper, who worked on *Syndicate*.

NG: But you can't really say that these guys created the ▶

citadel, the seat of your power. As in *Dungeon Keeper* and *Populous* before it, the user is playing God.

What Molyneux is doing with *Black and White* is attempting to create a game of simple elegance. A world is given to the player, and rules are established. Players can cast spells, but they need power, and they can only get power from being worshiped, and for that they need the villagers. The villagers, in turn, will provide their own magic to the player, and each race has its own type of magic. It should be easy, except that the other player, be it the CPU or another human being, needs those same villagers to increase its power. The battle lines are drawn. This is all fairly standard stuff — exactly what you might expect from Peter Molyneux.

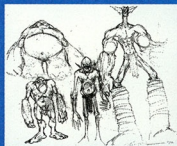


But then two unique elements are added to make *Black and White* completely engrossing.

First, players can create one creature to do their bidding. This begins with the player taking a creature from the landscape (it can be anything from a cow to a dog to a human to even a tree — anything that's living) and placing it in a pen outside the citadel, where it is then nurtured, Tamagotchi-style. "It's Tamagotchi time, but Tamagotchi on, like, a million times out," Molyneux says. "I can pick up this piggy and put him into one of these pens, and the creature becomes like your child. It is a reflection of you within the world, and you can make that creature as mean and as vicious and as cruel as you want it to be, or you can make it as kind and as nice and as sweet and as innocent as you want it to be. You can torture your creature and make him even more vicious, or you can play with him and make him happy and give him this sort of well-balanced upbringing."

The creature grows in the pen until the player lets it loose in the world, where it can cast spells and fight on the player's behalf. It even learns gestures from the player — for example, if the player throws a fireball spell by moving the mouse across the screen, the creature will throw its arm from left to right when casting the spell. The creature is, in many ways, a miniature version of the player.

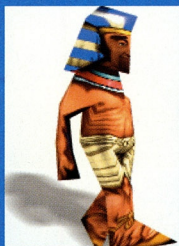
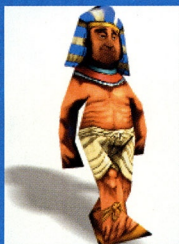
"Well, not so miniature, actually," Molyneux says, accessing the cheat menu. What was, moments before, a creature the size of a bus had suddenly



Lionhead artist Christian Bravery has created some creatures with a great deal of character — knowing that the game engine will allow much of it to appear on screen with just as much personality as he intended



The creatures morph over time into good-, neutral-, or evil-looking models. Instead of using several meshes, the game defines a number of skeletal axes around which the changes take place. For example, the cow that you see here (top) lowers its head along a predetermined path the more evil it becomes. The shoulders also gradually hunch over and the horns grow larger — a fraction at a time



The citizens that inhabit the world are made up of just 12 polygons, and as many as 5,000 citizens can be on the map at any one time

become supersized — towering a full 200 feet above the tiny villagers. The more powerful the player becomes within the world, the bigger the creature becomes. Depending on the number of players, there could be anything between two and 200 of these giants stomping their way across the landscape at any one time, eating enemy villagers, destroying buildings, and generally playing Godzilla.

Molyneux will be setting up a server at Lionhead to make *Black and White* a massively multiplayer experience, with players able to load their citadels and creatures into the multiplayer game after nurturing them at home in single-player mode — a neat extension of Nintendo's Japanese Pocket Monster gimmick. With a click of the mouse, gamers can play the creatures from a first-person perspective (something that was explored on a much simpler level in *Dungeon Keeper*).

But where *Black and White* really shines brightest (and this is the single unique element) is in its morphing. As players progress in their quest to dominate the landscape, the game reads their style of play and begins to morph their citadel, creature, and lands to reflect their demeanor. Every cell that makes up the textures on the map is created from as many as eight different sources — each one a receptor, reading the level of good or evil in the gamer's mode of play. Gradually, over time, everything changes. If the player is an evil despot, murdering with impunity, causing undue suffering, and exhibiting cruel traits, then the green hills around the citadel will slowly blacken; the trees

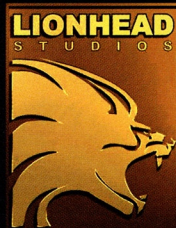
will die; the animals will morph into weird, evil creatures; and the citadel will turn black. Conversely, players who are charitable and merciful, and who only cause suffering in order to defend themselves, will find flowers blooming in the fields, bunny rabbits running about, and bright flags adorning their Disney-esque citadel. The pace of change is so subtle and precise that it's almost imperceptible, but by the end of the game, the landscape will have changed beyond all recognition.

Molyneux describes *Black and White* as "kind of like one giant personality test. I wanted people to come in after a really bad day and play *Black and White* for a bit, and think, 'Fuck — I've just taken all this out on one game.' They'd look around their land at the end and suddenly find the flowers have fallen off the trees, and the forest is petrified. You just think, 'Well, I've obviously had a bad day ...'"

The game is so ambitious, with so many variables, that it could easily take as long as *Dungeon Keeper* to develop. And though Molyneux is keen to avoid another protracted schedule, he's not saying when it will be finished. When pressed, he grudgingly reveals, "toward the middle of next year, maybe." And for the record: Peter Molyneux appears friendly enough, but after hours of play-testing the game, there was a decidedly char-grilled look to his own landscape. And his citadel? Black as pitch. **NG**



The higher-resolution town models are workstation shots but are well within the capabilities of the high-end accelerated PCs that will eventually run the game

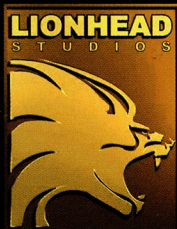


game when so many others were involved.

PM: No, you can't. I think in some ways the fame in the future will belong more to the producers. When you talk about fame, you shouldn't really say Peter Molyneux, you should really be saying Miyamoto — because he's just incredible. That guy is amazing. I mean, we've done a few little games with some friends, but he has made a company — Nintendo. There wouldn't be a Nintendo without him. But he doesn't program, he designs and produces, and I think that's where you'll find the next Peter Molyneux.

NG: What's your impression of the current state of the game industry? Is there anything that really gets you mad?

PM: I think it's very healthy in some ways, but what really, really aggravates me more than anything else is that there's no time anymore — especially when developing for the PC. There's no time to stand back and to say, "Well, this is what we want to do with our game, and this is where we want to take it," because everything changes overnight. Since we started this conversation, there have probably been two video card announcements, one audio card announcement, and somebody else is thinking of doing a new console, but it takes time. It takes time to do really good stuff. If you look at the PlayStation now, it's



coming out with some really incredible, incredible games, and yet the technology is four or five years old. There's nothing on the PC that even comes close to *Gran Turismo*, and that's because the PlayStation has been around and you get used to it. We have to jump through all these technology hoops every day of the week, and that really pisses me off.

NG: Which brings us to Dreamcast...

PM: I actually think it's very, very good — and it bridges the gap between PCs and consoles. We've been talking to Sega for a long time about it, and I really like the machine. I think it could have gone disastrously wrong if it had decided not to use the Microsoft technology — that has solved a lot of problems.

NG: Will *Black and White* be a Dreamcast title?

PM: I can't really comment on that. It's certainly more suited to a console than, say, *Dungeon Keeper* because there are no fiddly icons on screen. We make it very simple to get into. But I do believe that console games and PC games are very different beasts, and the market is different. For console, everything must be intuitive and quick, and incredibly obvious. The next game I want to do, after *Black and White*, will almost certainly be a console action title. I'd really like to have a go at that.

SATELLITES OF LOVE

Lionhead is a developer, first and foremost, but it is also expanding into other areas. Co-directors Steve Jackson and Mark Webley are heading up what they describe as a "satellite" system — the chief aim of which is to provide tools, equipment, PR, and start-up funds for small development outfits that have the talent and the ideas, but not the resources, to enter the increasingly expensive world of videogame development. Though not a full-service publisher like G.O.D. (which distributes its titles), Lionhead will promote the work of its satellites to publishers and to the press, shopping the games around at demo stage to secure further backing, and then taking a small percentage of the profits once the game is sold — in effect, acting more like a record label than a videogame developer.

The first title to be nurtured under the satellite system will be one for Dreamcast, though it's so early in the development cycle (not quite at demo stage) that Big Blue Box, the three-man team behind it, is remaining tight-lipped about precise details. **Next Generation** asked Steve Jackson and Mark Webley to explain the thinking behind such a unique approach to development.

MW: We'd been going about three weeks as a company, and two ex-Bullfrog guys came to us with their game designs, and we sat down and we thought, "Well, it's a good game design and they have good potential, but what do we do? Do we bring them in-house and employ extra people?" And it was like, "Oh, soon there will be more than 25 people here, and it will be a nightmare." So that's really what kicked it off.

SJ: Yeah, it did. We were impressed with them and their ideas. And we're getting people coming to us now all the time, and we haven't advertised or anything — it's just word of mouth. We're going to start the whole thing off slowly, with no more than three or four satellite projects going on at once because we want to make sure it all works. The most important thing that

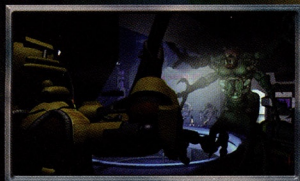


we're trying to achieve here is that the Lionhead label achieves a certain quality and has an excellence about it which can be trusted. We're building a brand, and we explain to everyone in the system that their games could get canned at the 11th hour if the quality isn't there.

MW: Having said that, I strongly believe that if you start from day one with a good game design that everyone respects, then a lot of things have to go wrong for it not to come out as a good game. It's easy for teams to lose their way, but that's what we're here for. We're there all the way, and we nurse the thing through — which I suppose is the big difference between us and the traditional publisher in the end.



Two worlds collide in
the search for life.
Only one will survive.



Imagine a race of vicious aliens. Hurling through space. Desperately searching for nourishment. Two worlds. Destined to collide.

Two species. Determined to survive.

Get ready for the most intense real-time battle in the universe. It's a race against time as you blast your way through 5 colonial bases and 30 brain-crunching scenarios—all in isometric, retina-frying 3D.

Choose from a variety of characters, each with its own special function, such as modifying and upgrading weaponry. The likes of which will have an unknown effect on the alien menace. Go it alone or team up with your friends over the Internet.



If you were challenged by X-COM™, it's time to meet the real enemy.

ENEMY INFESTATION



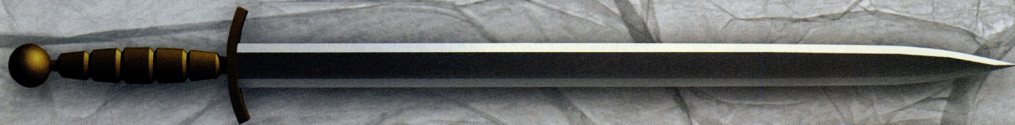
©1998 Ripcord Games. ©1998 Micro Forte Pty. Limited. All Rights Reserved.
Enemy Infestation is a trademark of Panasonic Interactive Media Company.
Clockworks and Micro Forte are trademarks of Micro Forte Pty. Limited.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

For ordering information call 1-888-797-5867
Pre-order at your local retailer today! www.ripcordgames.com

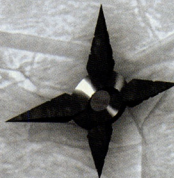
Panasonic

CLOCKWORKS
ENTERTAINMENT
A DIVISION OF MICROFORTE





come

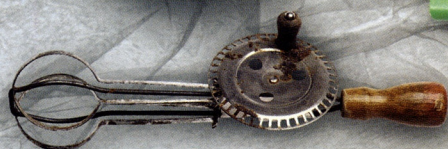


The sequel to the revolutionary fighting game, now improved with realistic new characters, moves, stances, weapons and subweapons

Experience 12 new warriors, two-handed fighting and more, but remember that a single blow can be the difference between life and death



prepared



Includes Collector's CD
with a playable demo of
FINAL FANTASY® VIII



Musashi, the humorous half-pint hero, runs, jumps, fights, and solves puzzles throughout his vast, colorful, fully 3-D world



Challenge ferocious monsters, or use the game's unique learning system to master enemies' techniques and cut them down to size



Only on PlayStation® - Only from
SQUARESOFT

www.squaresoft.com

Published by Square Electronic Arts L.L.C.



© 1998 Square Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. Square Soft and Final Fantasy are registered trademarks of Square Co., Ltd. Brave Fencer and Musashi are trademarks of Square Co., Ltd. © 1997, 1998 Square Co., Ltd./Lightweight Co., Ltd. Bushido Blade is a trademark of Square Co., Ltd. The ratings icon is a trademark of the Interactive Digital Software Association.

[HOLD YOUR HAND OVER THIS PAGE.]

If you see a **SHADOW**, you've got until

winter before

(madness)

descends upon the land.

Crave, Craveyard, and Shadow Madness are trademarks of Crave Entertainment, Inc. © 1998 Crave Entertainment, Inc.
All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.



shadow madness strikes this winter.

find out how to save yourself at www.shadowmadness.com



MILESTONES

Next Generation's monthly update on tomorrow's games

Now begins the quiet season, where most holiday titles have been finished and developers take a much-needed break before going back into their development dungeons. But not before a glut of titles hits store shelves in time for the holidays. Here's a sampling of a few of those games, as well as a glance at what lies ahead for the year 1999.

POWERSLIDE PC



GT Interactive's *Powerslide* is a remarkable racer that runs at 60 frames per second while processing more than 300,000 polygons. Developed by Emergent Software, the game features arcade racing physics and a 3D engine that supports the best 3D accelerators on the market

ng alphas

BEAVIS & BUTT-HEAD

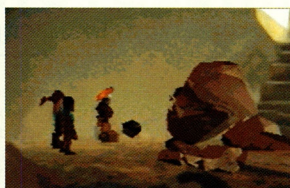
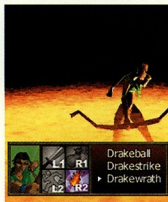
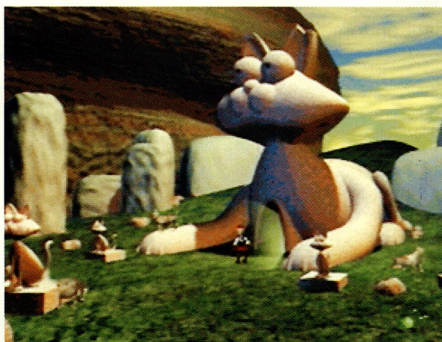


GT's PC and PlayStation title takes the duo on a field trip to college in search of women

AREA 51 SITE 4

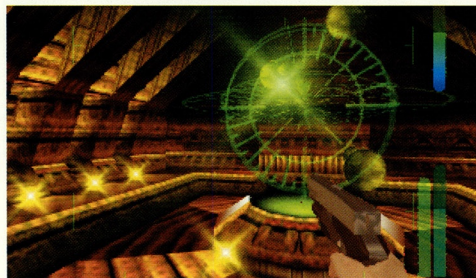
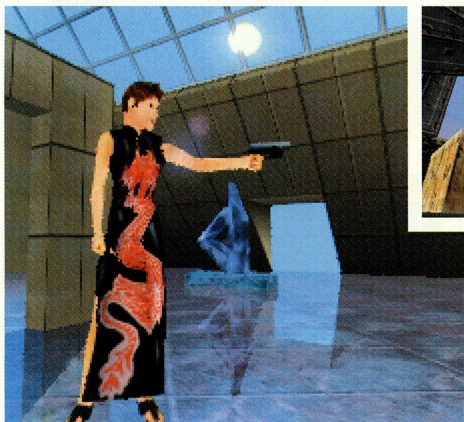


Atari Games' arcade sequel to Area 51 continues the story of hostile alien contact



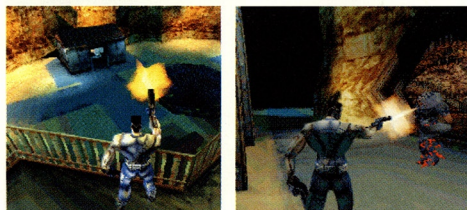
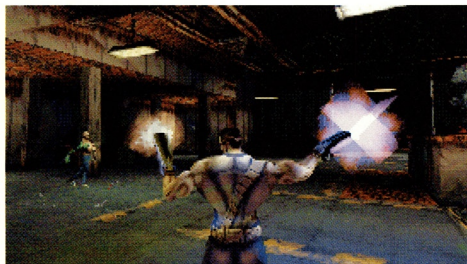
Crave introduces players to a collapsing world that features 40 hours of gameplay and beautifully rendered backgrounds

PERFECT DARK Nintendo 64



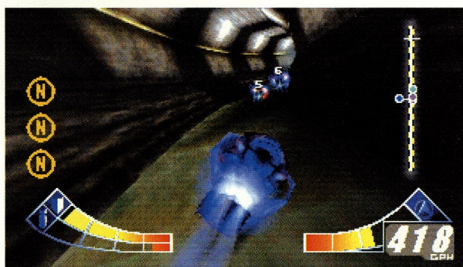
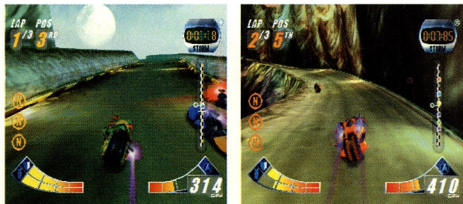
In the year 2023, a young field operative named Joanna Dark uncovers a conspiracy spread across hundreds of light years. Rare has produced the first true successor to *Goldeneye*, with far more ambitious game mechanics and visuals, including a two-player, co-operative story mode

BLOODSHOT Nintendo 64



Bloodshot is yet another comic property to emerge from Acclaim. The main character is similar to Marvel's Punisher, but immune to damage

XG2 Nintendo 64



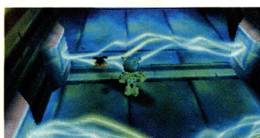
Unlike Acclaim's other sequel, *Turok 2*, *XG2* does little to improve over its predecessor, *Extreme G*. This game still needs work before release

TWISTED METAL 3



The Rally Cross team's freshman effort to pick up the PlayStation franchise needs just a little more polish before release

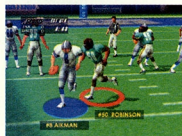
JET FORCE GEMINI Nintendo 64



Rare's epic shooter introduces Juno, Vela, and a dog named Lupus, who are on a mission to put an end to the evil Mizar's galactic reign. The game features realtime lighting and reflections, while huge bosses exhibit complex AI unrivaled by contemporary shooters

ng alphas

QUARTERBACK CLUB '99



Acclaim's latest N64 sequel has 31 NFL teams, six Europe clubs, and the Cleveland Browns

WAR OF THE WORLDS



Rage's realtime PC strategy game is based on the musical version of H.G. Wells' classic novel

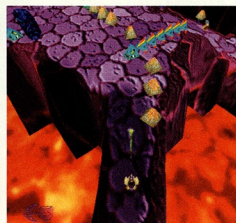
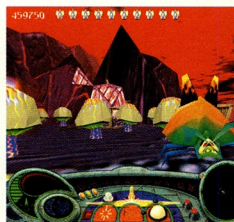
FIGHTER SQUADRON PC



CENTIPEDE PlayStation/PC

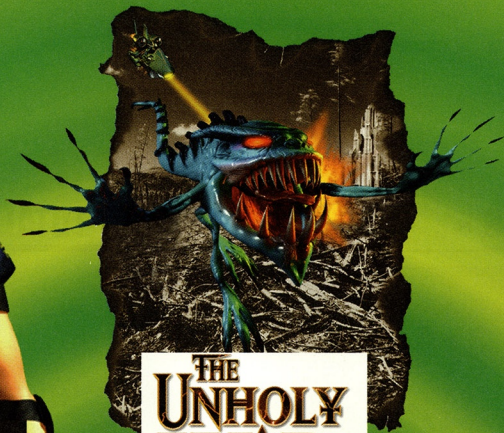


Hasbro's retrofit of the classic '80s hit *Centipede* retains the well-known classic gameplay, as well as introduces an entirely new 3D mode that spans across six worlds. In all, gamers get the classic shooter, a new 3D perspective of the game, and an adventure mode

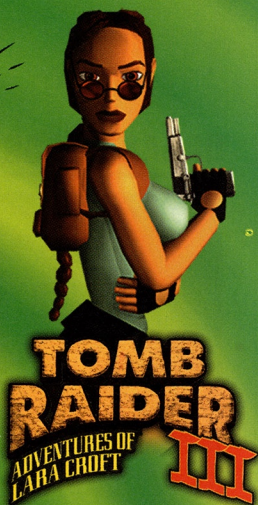




OMIKRON
The Nomad Soul



THE
**UNHOLY
WAR**
OUT THINK. OUT MANUEVER. OUT LIVE.



**TOMB
RAIDER**
ADVENTURES OF
LARA CROFT **III**

Only Eidos challenges
your imagination!



**FIGHTING
FORCE 64**



NINJA
*Shadow
of Darkness*



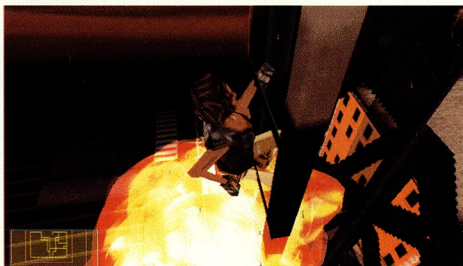
www.eidosinteractive.com

The Unholy War and the related characters are trademarks of Crystal Dynamics. © 1998 Crystal Dynamics. All rights reserved. Tomb Raider III, Lara Croft, Ninja: Shadow of Darkness and Fighting Force and trademarks of Core Design. © 1998 Core, Eidos Interactive and Omikron are trademarks of Eidos, Pte. © 1998 Eidos. All rights reserved. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

EIDOS
INTERACTIVE

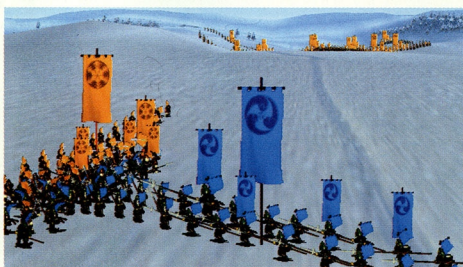
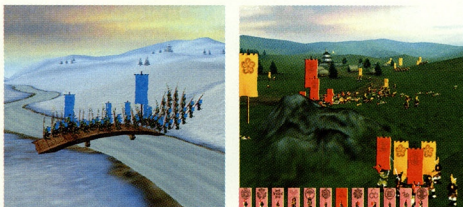
ng alphas

URBAN CHAOS PC



Mucky Foot's 3D adventure title features an incredibly large and fully interactive city with amazing visual effects and character animation

TAISHO: TOTAL WAR PC



Like *Homeworld*, Electronic Arts' latest RTS lets you zoom down to the individual units. One big difference: it's set in feudal Japan, not space

THE REAP



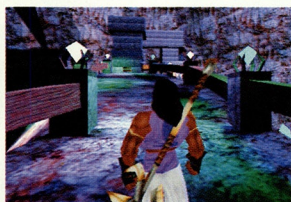
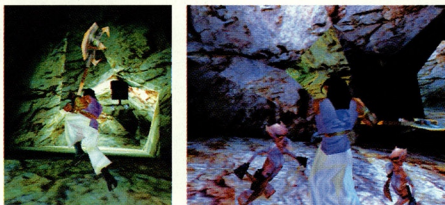
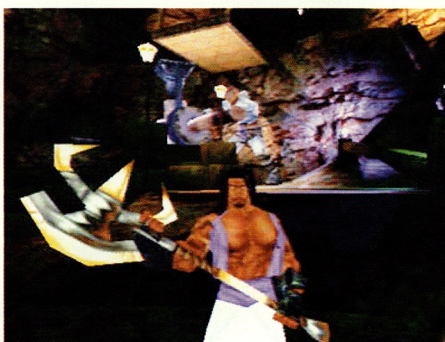
There's nothing like a shooter to really demonstrate what hardware can do. In this case the game's by Housemarque and the card by 3Dfx

KNOCKOUT KINGS

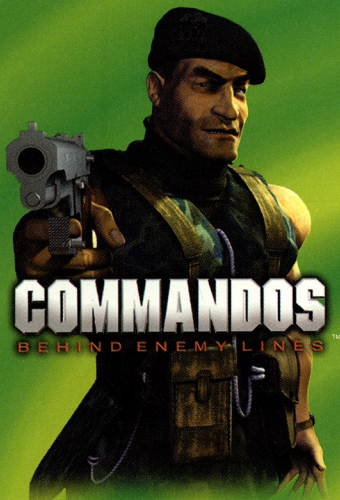


EA's licensing triumph may fall short on game play. With a fall release date, the PlayStation version shown in August was lacking some snap

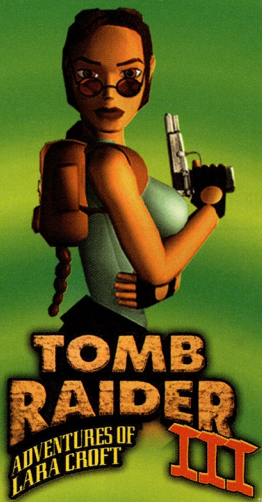
AKOLYTE PC/Dreamcast



Akolyte, from Houston-based Revenant, uses a modified portal technology in its third-person action/adventure. The game promises 25 massive worlds, more than a dozen bosses, and heretofore unseen graphics and lighting effects. The plot is based around Norse mythology — players have to avenge Odin's death by destroying Loki



COMMANDOS
BEHIND ENEMY LINES™



**TOMB
RAIDER**
ADVENTURES OF
LARA CROFT **III**™



THIEF
THE DARK PROJECT

Only Eidos challenges
your imagination!



REVENANT™



DAIKATANA™



FINAL FANTASY VII
Now for the PC.

www.eidosinteractive.com

© 1998 Square Co., Ltd. All rights reserved. Final Fantasy and Square Soft are registered trademarks of Square Co., Ltd. ION STORM, DAIKATANA, HIRO MIYAMOTO, SUPERFLY JOHNSON and MIKIKO EBIHARA names and logos are trademarks of Ion Storm, L.P. All rights reserved. © 1998 Ion Storm, L.P. Thief: The Dark Project is a trademark of Looking Glass Studios. © 1998 Looking Glass Studios. Tomb Raider III and Lara Croft are trademarks of Core Design. © 1997-1998 Core. Eidos Interactive, Commandos and Revenant are trademarks of Eidos, Pte. © 1997-1998 Eidos. All rights reserved.

EIDOS
INTERACTIVE

CARMAGEDDON 2 Multi



This title may not win interplay any humanitarian awards, but fans will certainly appreciate the new graphics and more horrific gore

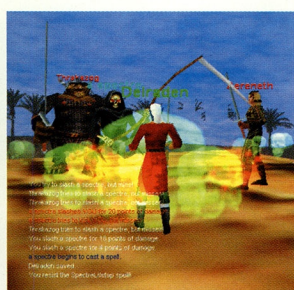
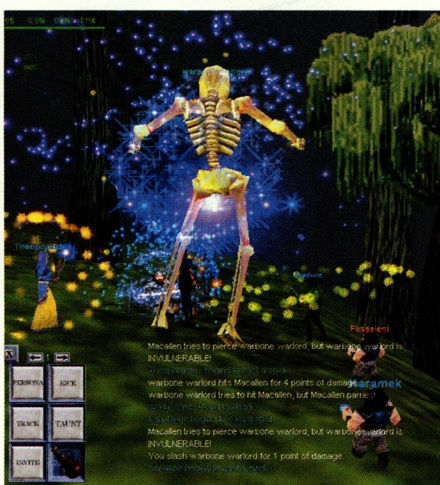


BOMBERMAN WORLD



Think the series peaked on Super NES? Could be, but that won't keep Hudson from bringing *Bomberman* to PlayStation for the first time

EVERQUEST Online



989 Studios' ambitious online RPG should trump the competition graphically, based on these 3Dfx-enhanced screens, which also show many of the game's features: weather, variably sized characters, massive structures, spells, and a seamless interface. What don't the screens show? The protective PK-switch option, for one

REDJACK

REVENGE OF THE BRETHREN

From the creators of
**Titanic: Adventure
Out of Time**

"RedJack: Revenge of
the Brethren is a
delight to play."
- Gamefan

"Swab the decks and get ready
for some good, old-fashioned
pirate action."
- PC Gamer

In-depth storyline

Stunning scenery

Challenging puzzles

Non-stop action



CINEMATIC



IN-GAME



CINEMATIC



IN-GAME



An epic graphic adventure coming soon for PC/Mac hybrid

RedJack: Revenge of the Brethren, the RedJack: Revenge of the Brethren logo,
Cyberflix and Dream Factory TM & © 1998 Cyberflix Incorporated. THQ™ 1998 THQ INC.

Download the demo at www.thq.com

ng alphas

ODT

BLUE STINGER Dreamcast



Psygnosis' PlayStation and PC ode to Jules Verne takes place in a giant tower after a crash landing, where the crew of an airship must fight for survival and its homeland



Next month, Next Generation will have a full preview of the game, but for now, we'll tease you with these impressive images from Climax's Dreamcast debut title



HIRED GUNS PC



Psygnosis' 3D, multiplayer update of its Amiga classic was one of the titles that managed to survive the recent purge of the studio

C3 RACING PlayStation



Car Constructors Championship features collision damage that affects gameplay, realistic lighting effects, multiple terrains, and no pop-in

AMERICA DIDN'T GET TO BE THE
most powerful nation on earth

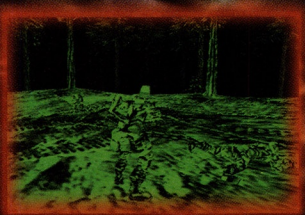
BY ASKING NICELY.



www.atari.com

Highly skilled and
expertly trained, the
U.S. Army Rangers
are the most revered
— and feared —
fighting unit in the world.
Now you can put it
all on the line and be
one of them.

© 1998 Atari Games. A 1998 Atari Games. SpecOps: Rangers Lead the Way is a trademark of Atari. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. All rights reserved. Licensed by permission. For more information, please call (800) 737-7347.



Intensely real, **SpecOps: Rangers Lead the Way** takes you from snowy Korean forests to steamy South American jungles. Everything is authentic, from uniforms and vehicles to the tandem Ranger "fireteams." Everywhere you go, another Ranger goes with you, watching your back, following your commands, and trusting you with his life.

So let's go, soldier
Your country needs you.

SPEC OPS:
Rangers Lead the Way

Your COUNTRY.
Your HONOR.
Your TURN.

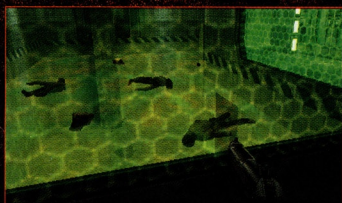


WINDOWS 95



Blood II: The Chosen, Blood, Lithtech and the "M" logo are trademarks of Monolith Productions, Inc., Kirkland, WA. This game uses the Lithtech engine and tools developed and licensed by Monolith Productions, Inc. Blood II: The Chosen is published and distributed by G1 Interactive Software Corp. Windows 95 is a registered trademark of the Microsoft Corp. G1 is a trademark and the G1 games logo and G1 logo are registered trademarks of G1 Interactive Software Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

Available Halloween at your local retailer. Order direct at store.g1interactive.com or call 1-800-610-GTIS.



Take bloodshed to the next level with new 3D engine and fully modeled 3D characters.



30+ screaming fast, totally immersive and completely bloodsoaked levels.

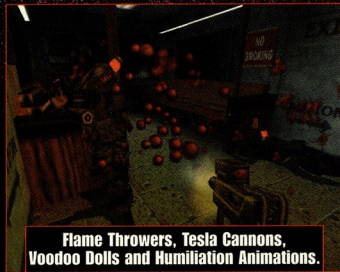
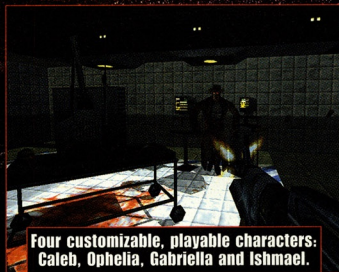


Run a savage gauntlet of multiplayer mayhem from Teamplay to Level Racing.

...and the seas became as BLOOD.

THE blood II CHOSEN

the second cut is the deepest



MOMENTS OF

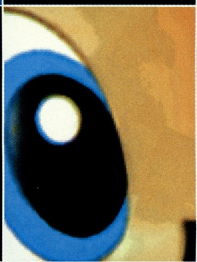
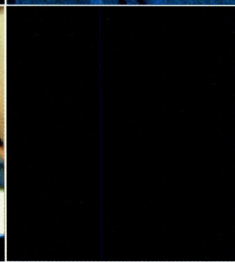
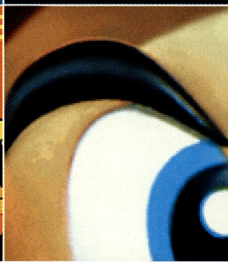
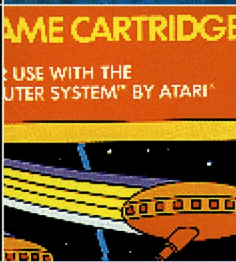
1960



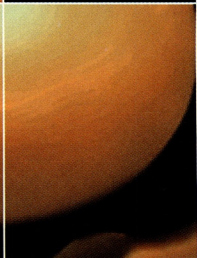
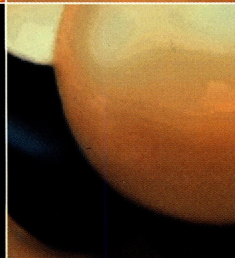
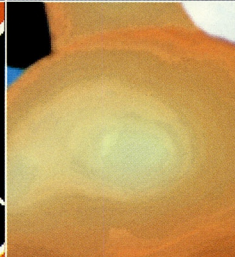
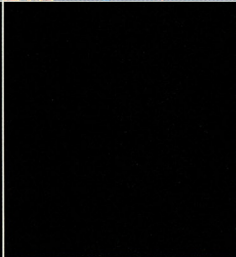
1970



1980



1990



TRUTH



Many people say that life is just a series of moments, and so too, apparently, is the game industry. **Next Generation** uncovers the most important moments that have changed the course of game history

The history of video and computer games is punctuated by a few moments when the direction of the entire industry hinged on a single decision, a lucky accident, or a strange combination of both. Although often small and insignificant-seeming at the time, like a pebble tossed in a pond, these moments sent ripples throughout the gaming world, and in some way or another, things were never the same again.

This article isn't just a list of amusing anecdotes (although there are a fair number of laughs), but rather a series of snapshots, pictures of moments in time when the gaming community was either dragged or took a pratfall into its future. If anything, they prove that no event is without consequence, the noblest of intentions can fall short, and the basest motivations can benefit others in unexpected ways. Read on.

1980

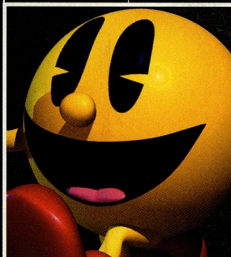
PIZZA DELIVERY



The moment: Toru Iwatani finds his gaze attracted by a partially eaten pizza and creates one of the most important characters in game history.

The story: Shortly after graduating from college in 1977, Toru Iwatani joined Namco. He wanted to create pinball tables, but Namco had moved full steam into videogames. Iwatani compromised and started creating video pinball games like *Gee Bee*, *Bomb Bee*, and *Cutie Q*. In 1979, Iwatani decided to create a "real" videogame, but one with a twist: "I was interested in developing a game for the female game enthusiast. I started out with the concept of eating and focused on the word 'taberu,' which means 'to eat.' The actual figure of Pac-Man came about as I was having pizza for lunch. I took one wedge, and there it was, the figure of Pac-Man."

The fallout: *Pac-Man*, the first game to feature an animated character and cut scenes, sold more than 350,000 units, making it by far the most successful arcade machine of all time. Much of its success was thanks to Pac-Man himself, the first true videogame character. From Pac-Man to Lara Croft, recognizable characters have helped superior games stand out even further ever since.



LIAR LIAR

The moment: Nolan Bushnell launches the game industry with a series of fibs.

The story: Shortly after hiring Al Alcorn as his company's first engineer, Atari founder Nolan Bushnell came up with a project. He told Alcorn that he had just signed a contract with General Electric to design a home electronic game based on ping-pong. The game would be very simple — "one ball, two paddles, and a score ... nothing else on the screen."

This was a lie. In fact, he had *not* signed a contract with General Electric or even had any kind of discussion with the appliance company. The truth was that he wanted to get Alcorn familiar with the process of making games, and this was the simplest idea he could think of. "He didn't even think it had any play value," Alcorn says.

A few weeks later, Bushnell flew to Chicago to sell *Pong* to Midway or Bally. Meanwhile, the first prototype of *Pong*, which was at a bar called Andy Capps Tavern, had stopped working, and when Alcorn went to investigate, he discovered that the coin slot was overflowing with quarters. He called and told Bushnell.

Flushed with success, Bushnell immediately decided he should manufacture the game himself. The problem was, after their first set of meetings, executives at both Bally and Midway expressed interest in buying *Pong*. Now he had to find a way to steer them away while keeping the door open for future projects. So, he told another lie and played one side against the other, telling Bally that Midway didn't want it. When Bally heard this, the company decided it must be a bad investment and dropped its offer, so Bushnell could then (with a clean conscience, even) tell Midway that Bally wasn't interested, ending that business deal.

The fallout: Nolan Bushnell and Atari were left with a sure-fire hit on their hands. *Pong* conquered the arcades, giving Atari the capital and brand-name buzz to design and market home versions, eventually leading to the Atari VCS and the birth of home consoles. The rest, as they say, is history.



4

5



1972

1985

DIAL "M" FOR MOLYNEUX



The moment: An executive at Commodore dials the wrong number, and Peter Molyneux runs with it.

The story: In the mid-'80s, Peter Molyneux was running a software company called Taurus, which was small, underfunded, and struggling. Then one day, out of the blue, European executives of Commodore Computers called him up and told him, "We'd really love you to put your product on to our machines. Could you come up for a meeting?"

At the time, Commodore was huge, marketing the highly successful Commodore 64 and getting ready to launch the Amiga (which would also become huge in Europe), so naturally Molyneux took the meeting. "He was talking about the Amiga and what a wonderful machine it was going to be and how it was going to be sold in the tons," Molyneux recalls. "He kept on saying how he expected our product to come on to the machine. He kept on calling it 'our product.' I said, 'Oh, yes. We will be very excited to do that. We'll put all of our resources into getting out our product.' Neither of us were talking specifically about what 'it' was."

As the meeting concluded, Commodore agreed to send five top-of-the-line Amigas to Molyneux's office, and that was when he realized something was wrong. "He phoned the wrong Taurus," Molyneux explains. "He had phoned us instead of *Torus*, a company that did network cards. All the time he thought we were going to put network cards on to the computer. Well, we weren't." Still, Taurus desperately needed the hardware, so after a brief "crisis of conscience," Molyneux kept mum and accepted the machines.

The fallout: The first "god game," *Populous*, and every groundbreaking and influential title Molyneux has worked on since. "That got us into computer games," he says, simply, "because if we hadn't had those Amigas, we would have never made the leap."



THE BIRTH OF MARIO

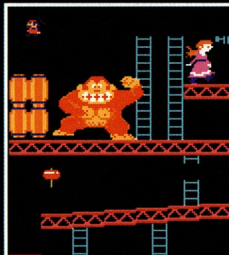
The moment: Nintendo loses the Popeye license.

The story: To Hiroshi Yamauchi, president of Nintendo Co Ltd., breaking into the American arcade market in the late '70s proved a baffling experience. His American office reported failure after failure. *Space Fever* did not attract business. Arcade owners did not like *Shinobi*. His American sales team was only able to sell 1,000 units of *Radarscope*, a game that was highly popular in Japan and that Yamauchi hoped would take America by storm. If he was going to establish Nintendo in the United States, he would need something that was not only original and fun, but also appealing to Americans.

Fortunately, Shigeru Miyamoto, a young college graduate with a degree in industrial design, whom Yamauchi hired in 1977, was working on a game based on an American icon: Popeye. This was to be Miyamoto's first game, but shortly after the game was scripted, King Features pulled the rights to its character.

Desperate, Yamauchi called Miyamoto to his office and told him to design a new game based on Miyamoto's own ideas. Ironically, years later, Miyamoto got the opportunity to create a game based on Popeye; but the character he created in Popeye's place became the symbol of videogaming around the world: a pudgy little carpenter originally named Jumpman, who later became a plumber named Mario.

The fallout: In 1981 *Donkey Kong* became an international hit, but more importantly, Shigeru Miyamoto was now officially a game designer, and on his way toward creating some of the most memorable characters, games, and genres the industry has known.



1981

1954

THE GENESIS OF SEGA



The moment: David Rosen decides to start fixing Pachinko machines.

The story: At the end of his stint in the Korean War (in the Air Force), David Rosen returned to Tokyo to try out a business idea. At the time, occupied Japan required a photo ID card for almost everything — rice ration cards, railway cards, employment cards, etc. Getting photos, however, cost ¥250 and took three days. Starting in 1954, Rosen imported instant photo booths, charged ¥200, and made a mint. Looking to expand his business, he started repairing Pachinko machines (an obvious step, since he needed technicians to fix broken photo booths anyway). Some replacement Pachinko parts came back stamped SE GA, for Service Games, the name of his Pachinko operation, and one of the greatest arcade companies in history was born.

The fallout: As a result of his Pachinko operation, he began importing penny arcade games from the U.S. When duties became too high, he started producing games locally, eventually exporting them to the U.S. He sold out to Gulf & Western in 1969, and when Gulf & Western decided to liquidate the company in the mid-1980s, was part of the management buy-back that obtained Sega's Japanese operations. (Incidentally, the fact that an American started Sega is virtually unknown in Japan.)



THE STAB IN THE BACK

The moment: Nintendo cancels Sony's CD-ROM add-on for the Super NES.

The story: In the early '90s, right around the time Sega was readying the Sega CD, Nintendo approached Sony about making a similar CD-ROM device for the Super NES. Nintendo assigned top engineers to the project, and Sony assigned a skilled engineer named Ken Kutaragi to head the Sony side, which was finally announced in 1991 and dubbed "PlayStation."

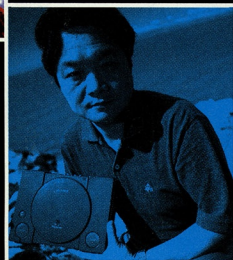
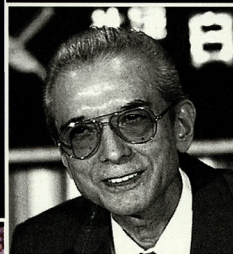
Nintendo had even begun acquiring games for the new system, and U.S. executive Don James visited Virgin Interactive Entertainment to have a look at *The Seventh Guest*, a title that he felt had the potential to drive sales for a Nintendo CD-ROM device. Nintendo even translated tiny portions of the game into a cartridge to prove that the game could run on a Super NES and eventually purchased the console rights.

However, not long before the system was due to launch, Nintendo backed out of the project and left Sony holding the bag. The reasons for this have never been fully explained — lukewarm sales of Sega CD likely contributed to the decision, as did Nintendo's lucrative cartridge-based licensing model (a model that it continues to adhere to). Whatever the story, millions spent on R&D by Sony was down the drain.

The fallout: According to outside reports, Sony president Norio Ohga was furious. So furious, in fact, that he not only gave Kutaragi permission to continue developing a CD-ROM-based game system, he also gave him permission to keep the original name. Eight years later, PlayStation is the fastest-selling console in history, and Nintendo is no longer the dominant force in gaming it once was.



1991



1982

THE ODD COUPLE

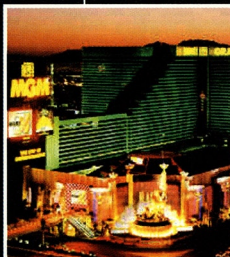
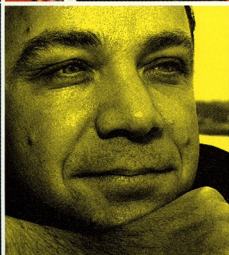


The moment: Sid Meier beats Bill Stealey at a game of *Red Baron*.

The story: General Instrument Corporation held company meetings in Las Vegas in 1982. While attending these meetings, a young programmer named Sid Meier met a salesman named Bill Stealey, and they struck up a friendship. Sid talked about ideas for making computer games, and Bill talked a lot about being a pilot. When a lecture they attended became too dull, they cut out and went to a videogame arcade in the MGM Grand hotel. There they found an Atari *Red Baron* machine.

Sid humiliated Bill. "I bet him a quarter for the next game that I could beat him at *Red Baron*," Stealey recalls, "so we played and I went first. I flew it like a fighter pilot, flying past enemy planes, then coming around and getting them. I beat the high score, then Sid went on and nearly doubled my score. He said that *Red Baron* was not a bad game, but that it had a couple of problems. Now, he had already shot my pride by beating me, so I said, 'OK, you make a better game and I'll sell it.'"

The fallout: The company they founded was MicroProse. Sid Meier went on to make quite a few games that were better than *Red Baron*, and Bill Stealey sold them worldwide. Their long string of hits included *Civilization*, one of the most enduring and influential games of all time.



THE ONE THAT GOT AWAY

The moment: Atari fails to return Hiroshi Yamauchi's calls.

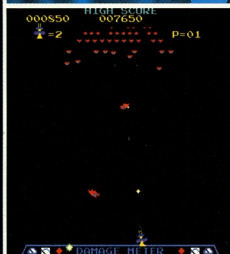
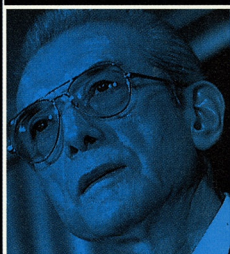
The story: One of the lessons Hiroshi Yamauchi learned from *Radarscope* was that success in Japan did not necessarily translate into success in America. The 1983 launch of the Famicom was an unqualified success in Japan, but both Yamauchi and the Nintendo of America team doubted they had the marketing clout to launch the system in the United States. Deciding that it needed a partner to represent the Famicom in America, Nintendo turned to Atari.

At Yamauchi's suggestion, Nintendo of America vice president Howard Lincoln contacted Atari. When Lincoln suggested the partnership, he told Atari president Ray Kassar that he had been authorized to offer Atari a license to sell the Famicom internationally in every market except Japan. In exchange for allowing Atari to sell the system under its own label, Nintendo would receive royalties on every unit sold and have unlimited access to sell software for the system.

Kassar asked for a meeting, and Lincoln and Minoru Arakawa received the royal treatment during their visit to Atari. However, after three days of demonstrations and haggling over prices, back in Japan Yamauchi was getting annoyed with all the delays. Eventually, however, they struck a deal.

Unfortunately, the deal never went through. After a dodgy stock sale, Kassar left Atari in disgrace, and Atari turned down Nintendo's offer shortly after. Today, neither Lincoln nor Arakawa believe Atari ever really wanted the system, and some observers believe negotiations on Atari's part may in fact have been a simple delaying tactic — at the time, Atari was working on the 7800.

The fallout: Angered but not dissuaded, Yamauchi decided to have Nintendo of America launch the Famicom in the United States all by itself, a decision made even easier as Atari continued to fall apart over the next two years. Within 14 months of its nationwide launch in 1986, NES had sold more than a million units, and Nintendo was well on its way to becoming a household name and industry monolith. Atari Corporation never again had a home hit and folded in 1996.

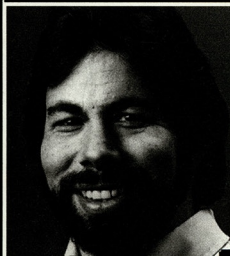


1983

ng special

1976

VALENTINE'S DAY



The moment: Don Valentine learns the number of ham radio operators in America.

The story: Don Valentine is the dean of the Silicon Valley venture capitalists — his first deal in the business was financing Atari. A few years later, Atari founder Nolan Bushnell hooked Valentine up with Steve Jobs, a young Atari employee who at the time was designing a new computer with his friend Steve Wozniak. After some conversation, Valentine agreed to visit Jobs' garage and see the computer they were building.

He was not impressed by the technology. "He said, 'The technology doesn't matter as much as marketing considerations,'" says Wozniak. "I said we could sell a million units." Wozniak's logic? There were millions of ham radio operators, and his computer would be "bigger than ham radio." Although Valentine didn't quite approve of Wozniak's methodology, he did eventually buy into the company.

The fallout: Obviously, this was the beginning of Apple Computer, which would dominate the home computer market throughout the early '80s and become the first system many game programmers ever worked on.



THE SLAM DUNK

The moment: Rip Hawkins realizes he's six degrees of separation away from Dr. J.

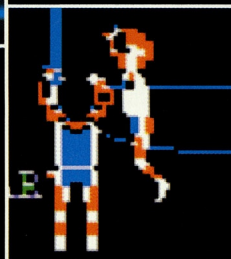
The story: In 1984, Electronic Arts decided to experiment with using sports stars' images in its games. As it happened, then EA president Rip Hawkins had a friend who had a friend who knew the agent handling Philadelphia 76ers' basketball star, Julius "Dr. J." Irving. So Hawkins asked Irving's agent if his client would be willing to let EA use his name and likeness in a computer basketball game.

This was the first time a computer game company licensed an athlete's name. Mattel had licensed such sports organizations as the NFL and the NBA, but no one had ever approached the athletes themselves. Electronic Arts paid Irving a \$25,000 fee for his name and image. "Anyway, he agreed to do it, making it possible for us to have Dr. J's agent ask Larry Bird's agent, 'Why don't you do it and on the same terms [as Dr. J]?' " says Hawkins. "Of course you'd be lucky to do anything like that today for even 10 times that amount," Hawkins laughs. The final game, programmed by Eric Hammond (now VP of product development at Sega), was called *Dr. J and Larry Bird Go One-on-One*.

The fallout: The title was a huge commercial and creative success, drawing in droves of fans who had never before played a sports game, or any game. It launched EA's sports division (it wasn't too long before Trip made a call to John Madden's people), and it was the first step toward more realistic sports simulations. It also established the need for all sports games to have hot licenses. Today, sports licensing is almost as ubiquitous as the option screen, EA Sports is still number one overall in sports, and huge numbers of people who would never have been attracted to EA's *Little Pixel Men Go One-on-One* are dedicated sports gamers.



1984





TWISTED METAL III

NOVEMBER



www.989studios.com PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. Twisted Metal is a registered trademark. 989 Studios and the 989 Studios logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. Developed by 989 Studios. © 1998 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc.

ng special

1989



BLOCKED

The moment: Nintendo realizes the difference between a console and a computer.

The story: The rights to *Tetris* were carved up and sold off like a side of beef. Robert Stein of Andromeda originally bought the computer rights from creator Alexey Pajitnov, which he divided between Spectrum Holobyte and Mirrorsoft. Mirrorsoft then sold the American coin-op rights to Atari and the Japanese coin-op rights to Sega. In the meantime, Nintendo realized that owning the rights to computer versions didn't preclude it from securing the rights for consoles. The company figured that *Tetris* would make an ideal killer app for the Game Boy. Nintendo quickly swung a separate deal.

Atari, believing it had the right to make *Tetris* cartridges, made a wonderful NES version of the game, and was promptly sued. In court, Atari claimed that the NES was really a home computer since Nintendo had announced its intention to market a keyboard and disk drive for the system. Nintendo argued that the NES, like the Game Boy, was a console game machine. Nintendo won. Atari was forced to warehouse its superior version of the game. Some 263,000 Tengen (the brand Atari used for its cartridge games) *Tetris* cartridges were destroyed.

The fallout: The keyboard and disk drive never shipped for the NES (although the drive did ship in Japan). More importantly, however, no other single game has been more responsible for a system's success than *Tetris* has been for Game Boy. Still going strong after 10 years on the market, Game Boy is the most successful game platform in history and has crushed all competitors, superior and inferior. In Japan, Game Boy today accounts for the greatest portion of Nintendo's profits.

GAMEGATE

The moment: U.S. Senator Joseph Lieberman calls for committee hearings on videogame violence.

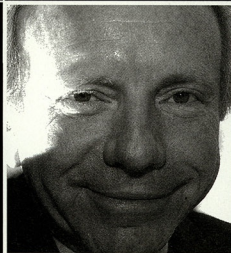
The story: There are actually three different versions that are told of the events that touched off the 1993 Senate hearings on videogame violence. The story told by several Nintendo employees is that the hearings happened as a result of Nintendo executives giving a speech decrying the Sega version of *Mortal Kombat* to the League of Women Voters. The only thing that can be verified about this account is that indeed a speech was delivered late that year.

The next account, told by some of the "victims" of the hearings, is that Nintendo intentionally brought the Sega version of *Mortal Kombat* and the Sega CD game *Night Trap* to the attention of Senator Lieberman with the hope of stirring up trouble. According to Lieberman, this is not the case. He admits that Senator Slade Gordon (Republican, Washington) did arrange a meeting for him with Nintendo representatives before the hearings, but he claims that he already had strong feelings about the Sega games before then. It is interesting to note, however, that Nintendo provided the video clips of *Night Trap* and *Mortal Kombat* fatalities used in the hearings.

Senator Lieberman's version of the story is that he became aware of the violence through one of his aides. "Bill Andresen, my chief of staff, and I were talking," Lieberman claims, "and he said to me, 'You know, I'm having this argument with my son Chris (who then I think was nine), about this videogame called *Mortal Kombat*, which I hear is incredibly violent. And I don't want him to buy it, but his friends have it, and he wants it.' I said, 'Let's get one of these things and look at it.' I was startled. It was very violent and, as you know, rewarded violence."

The fallout: No matter which account you accept, Senator Lieberman did hold a full-blown Senate hearing on videogame violence, which eventually resulted in the industry adopting a rating system.

Ironically, the industry's gore quotient soon went off the scale. With a rating system in place, developers felt free to create even more graphically violent games, and the trend has continued to this day.



1993

YOU

YOUR TANK

GO TO WORK



It's you, your tank, and the U.S. Army going to war in the heat soaked deserts of Tunisia. Spearhead puts you in charge of the Army's best armored weapon, the M1A2, immersing you in intense battles with state-of-the-art graphics and innovative adrenaline-pumping gameplay. Stop playing around, it's time to go to work.

- Features 3D accelerated graphics for 3Dfx® and Power VR®.
- Stellar multiplayer mode allows battling over modem, LAN or the Internet.
- Competitive gameplay for novice through hard-core players.
- Choose from 20 action-soaked single missions or the exhilarating desert campaign.

SPEARHEAD™



**NOW
AVAILABLE**

www.imagicgames.com



1990

DOOMED TO SUCCESS



The moment: John Romero realizes that most of his fan mail is from the same person using different names.

The story: The story is best told by the man who wrote those letters — Scott Miller of Apogee and 3D Realms: "Back in 1990, I was doing shareware games and doing well at it. But it was hard to run a company and make games, so I decided to recruit other authors whose games would be released through Apogee. I noticed that on Soft Disk, there were quite a few nice arcade games that would be perfect for the model.

"I found out that John Romero was the author of one, *Pyramids of Egypt*. I also did stuff for Soft Disk, and I knew they were very strict and they wouldn't allow me to contact Romero, so I did a stealthy thing. I wrote him a bunch of fan letters, and he got those. Finally he figured out they came from the same person, and he wrote me a big letter calling me a psycho, but — he included his home address. I finally got him to call me, and I talked to him and Carmack, and they agreed to do *Commander Keen*. Five months later the game was released [using the Apogee model, where the first episode is given away, and people pay if they want additional levels]. It did really well, and they decided to start their own company called Ideas from the Deep, which later became Id.

"Soft Disk sued, arguing [correctly] that *Keen* was created on their computers. They wanted the Id guys to stay for two more years, and they were resigned to doing it, but I got a lawyer, and the result was they did six more games for Soft Disk. Even then, *Wolfenstein* almost didn't happen because they still owed a game to Soft Disk. To give them time, Apogee actually developed that game, *Scuba Venture*. Then we had to promise them a lot of money, for the time, \$75,000. A year later, of course, I was cutting them checks for \$100,000 a month."

The fallout: Not only did Id unleash *Doom* on the public, forever changing the direction of PC games, but Miller's "Apogee model" of shareware distribution helped the PC game industry grow much faster than it would have otherwise. The Apogee model has had a lasting effect: Few major PC games are published today without a robust demo being released prior to the ship date. With no approval structure to go through (as console games have to), PC demos act as a de facto approval process. If the demo sucks, no one buys the game. The final result is fewer disappointments for gamers, who can try before they buy — the original goal of shareware.



THE MYST OPPORTUNITY

1993

The moment: *Myst* is released on the right format at the right time.

The story: By 1990, brothers Rand and Robyn Miller had already published three kids' titles on the Mac. The HyperCard-driven products featured plenty to explore and see, but they didn't feature much in the way of plot or story. But the Rands wanted to do an ambitious project for an adult audience. Funded by Sunsoft (which, in one of the industry's greatest blunders, only contracted for the console rights), the pair took the better part of three years to deliver the game — a lengthy schedule, both then and now. The Millers named their game *Myst*. Released by Broderbund for Mac in 1993 and PC in 1994, it housed its hundreds of megabytes of rendered pictures on CD-ROM, a hot new storage format. At the time, CD-ROM drives, especially running under DOS, were creaky and unpredictable. A game that ran fine on one system would crash on another. *Myst*'s simple game engine (HyperCard), still-picture format, and leisurely pace, on the other hand, could run on almost anything, and hugely lucrative OEM deals soon put a copy in the box of almost every CD-ROM drive sold in the world. Even nongamers could get the hang of pointing, clicking, and flipping little levers and switches. The game remains on the Top 10 list to this day. (Ironically, console versions bombed — it's unclear if Sunsoft ever recouped its investment.)

The fallout: *Myst*'s crimes are legion. The mystical mumbo-jumbo that accompanies the storyline convinced some that any vague game premise would fly. The arbitrary and illogical puzzles continued the de-evolution of the adventure genre, and the game spawned countless imitations, like *Lighthouse* and *TimeLapse*, which not only sucked, but also clouded the waters for good adventures like *Last Express*. The game's high production values suddenly meant that any game released had to approach or surpass the *Myst* graphics standard, and development costs shot up, effectively closing the door on garage operations.

However, in the final analysis, the game may have done more good than harm. Without *Myst*, it is unlikely that today's healthy PC game scene would exist. *Myst* sold a lot of CD-ROMs and multimedia PCs, and its graphic splendor helped pave the way for the Super VGA graphics and 3D cards. The fact that it was the only game that reliably ran on DOS probably helped get the Windows gaming standard off the ground as well. Sure, *Myst* was a bad game, but it was also one that provided an important step in evolving the PC gaming world of today.



Computer speakers or Personal Desktop Audio?™ You be the judge.

Visit www.bostondirect.com

Ordinary computer speakers simply can't compare.

Boston Acoustics Personal Desktop

Audio speakers are

specifically engineered to create a personal sound envelope so real it enhances the listening enjoyment of anything from PC games and music CD's to streaming audio from the Web.



BA635™ \$99

Our most affordable Personal Desktop Audio system still outperforms all other powered 3-piece multimedia speaker systems in its price range. Its portable, compact size delivers the legendary "Boston Sound"™ in a package that blends into your desktop.



MicroMedia™ \$149

With its two powered satellite speakers and subwoofer, MicroMedia creates the same quality sound and bass response you'd expect from your home stereo. It brings hi-fi stereo sound to your PC, portable CD player or video game station.



MediaTheater™ \$299

Designed to produce the same effect as a full five-speaker surround system. With just two powered satellites and a subwoofer, MediaTheater delivers full Dolby® Pro Logic® or Virtual Dolby® Surround sound from any encoded source, including DVD's, PC games and more.

Use With Your Other Gear.

Our Personal Desktop Audio systems are so versatile you can use them with PC's, portable CD players, CD ROM's, video game stations, laptops, DVD's — anywhere you demand superior sound performance.

Speakers: The Only Thing We Do.

Our only business is audio speakers. All Boston Acoustics products are developed with proprietary tools and software to meet the highest standards. Find out for yourself. We invite you to put your ears to the test.

Factory Direct.

Visit www.bostondirect.com or call toll-free 1-877-333-4001 and order a Personal Desktop Audio speaker system risk-free.

As soon as you hear one, we're sure you'll agree that nothing else comes close.

Order Now, Factory Direct, Toll-Free:

1-877-333-4001

or visit our Web store for the full story and enter to **WIN GREAT PRIZES** at

www.bostondirect.com

☐ **Yes. Send me more information.**

NAME: _____

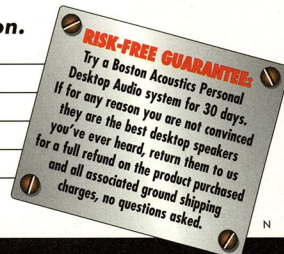
ADDRESS: _____

CITY: _____ STATE: _____ ZIP: _____

PHONE: _____ FAX: _____

E-MAIL: _____

PLEASE DETACH THIS COUPON AND RETURN IT TO:
BOSTON ACOUSTICS, P.O. BOX 5043, BRISTOL, CT 06011-5043



Boston Acoustics
Personal Desktop Audio™

1979

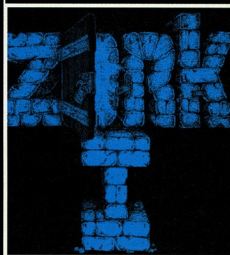
PARTY OF FOUR



The moment: Al Miller, David Crane, Bob Whitehead, and Larry Kaplan decide they want recognition from Atari.

The story: Atari, for reasons **Next Generation** will charitably chalk up to discredited management ideas, offered its star programmers and designers working conditions that had more in common with New York sweatshops than Silicon Valley startups. Programmers were underpaid, their work was never publicly acknowledged, and they generally were treated like, well, dirt. By 1979, four Atari 2600 programmers had had enough. "I put together a closed contract based on contracts I had read for writers and musicians," recalls Alan Miller. "At some point Larry, Dave, and Bob became aware of what I was doing, [and] the four of us became a group." Management balked at their demands, and the four walked out, reappearing as Activision, a company designed to produce software for the 2600. Atari sued, Activision won, and the third-party software system was born. Within a year, Activision had passed Atari to become America's fastest growing company.

The fallout: Today a world without third parties is inconceivable (except, maybe, on N64). Although lockout chips and licensing schemes keep the consoles from being completely open systems, the presence of competing software publishers means that developers no longer get routinely screwed, gamers get a wider variety of titles, and everyone is (a bit) more honest. Incidentally, Atari apparently failed to learn its lesson: The company's efforts to keep its home computers closed to third parties helped ensure the success of the (totally open) Apple II.



MORT D'ARTHUR

The moment: Infocom releases Cornerstone.

The story: Infocom was formed in June 1979, in Cambridge, Massachusetts, by a group of people who met at the M.I.T. artificial intelligence lab. The group's first commercial product, the seminal adventure game *Zork*, which enabled keyboard input in plain English, became an unqualified success. In the wake of its overwhelming popularity, the company released nothing except games for the next five years, solidifying the adventure game genre with sequels to *Zork* and other classics like *Planetfall*, *Trinity*, *Lurking Horror*, and *A Mind Forever Voyaging*.

Still, the lure of the lucrative business products market was strong, and in November 1984, the company announced Cornerstone, a relational database. Released in early 1985 for \$495, the product tanked, and hard. "We hired a lot of people who were committed to Cornerstone's success," said game designer David Lebling (*Zork*, *Lurking Horror*) in 1990. "But if Cornerstone failed, they didn't care if it took the rest of the company down too." Which is exactly what happened. By September 1985, there were Cornerstone-driven layoffs, and in February 1986, the company had no choice but to merge with Activision.

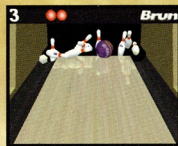
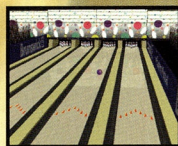


1985

The fallout: After a management shake-up, Activision became Mediagenic, and Infocom was shut down for good in mid-1989. Companies fail all the time, but Infocom's demise marked the end of an era, and may indeed have marked the effective end of a genre. The company's focus on interactive technology, not graphics, meant that its games were the most interactive and immerse adventure games ever. Even to this day, 10 years later, no commercial product has approached the depth of interaction that existed in *Arthur*, the last Infocom game produced in Cambridge. Most subsequent commercial adventure games have focused more on graphics technology than on interaction. Pundits who are pondering the moribund adventure genre need look no further than the death of Infocom for a good cause.

Brunswick

You're in the 10th frame,
there's a bucket of sweat
dripping off your brow
and this shot is worth
way too much money



IS IT REAL OR IS IT...

- 13 Brunswick ProStaff™ Bowlers
- Brand new Brunswick Bowling Skins Game™ format
- Multi-player up to 6 players

Brunswick CIRCUIT PRO BOWLING

- State-of-the-art physics engine for unbelievably real pin action
- Intelligent bowler and crowd reactions
- Cosmic Bowling™



Available Now

Check Out The Demo!

www.thq.com

www.brunswickbowling.com

Brunswick is a registered trademark of Brunswick Corporation. Brunswick Bowling Skins Game, Cosmic Bowling and ProStaff are trademarks of Brunswick Bowling & Billiards Corporation. Brunswick Circuit Pro Bowling is a trademark of THQ INC. ©1998 THQ INC. THQ™ 1998 THQ INC. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

Athens
ENTERTAINMENT



PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. CoolBoards is a registered trademark of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. Designed and developed by Idol Minds, LLC. Published by 989 Studios. 989 Studios and the 989 Studios logo are trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc. ©1998 Sony Computer Entertainment America Inc.



Packed solid with insane tricks and treacherous downhill runs, CoolBoarders® 3 is so realistic it'll turn your living room into a half-pipe. Lock into an authentic Burton® or Ride® snowboard and you're ready to thrash through 34 courses, 5 challenging mountains and 6 world class events. Feel the wind rushing by as you pull off thousands of combinations with sick moves like Misty Flips, Melancholy's and Sad Air. Throw in intense fighting action and 2 player split-screen racing and your teeth will be chattering long after you've left the slopes.



COOLBOARDERS®
3



we've got what's cool
at **SEARS**

pocket
\$5 off
cool boarders® 3

compete on 34 new, beautifully designed
courses with razor sharp turns,
intimidating jumps, huge moguls,
treacherous ice and more! Twice as
many courses as last year.

plus get
20% off
Levi's® L2® jeans

with your purchase of cool boarders® 3
or any other playstation® game.

COOLBOARDERS® 3



SEARS FUNTRONICS

Good for \$5 off the purchase of Cool Boarders® 3 at Sears Funtronics Dept.
regular purchase price. Valid 10/27/98-1/31/99 only. Offer not good on layaway
balances, gift certificates or credit card payments. Not redeemable for cash.
Not valid with any other coupons or offers. Limit one coupon per transaction,
one per customer. Void where prohibited by law. Cash value 1/20c.
© 1998 Sears, Roebuck and Co.



R 5 7 7 2 7 8 0 3 3 8 # 1 0 0 0



\$5 off



Levi's L2® baggy wide leg jeans, khakis, carpenters and cargos in the mens, boys and juniors mainframe departments in select sears stores

SEARS FUNTRONICS



Good for 20% off single regular purchase price of Levi's® L2® jeans or khakis with purchase of any PlayStation® game.

Offer valid from 10/27/98-12/31/98. Not valid with any other coupon or offer. L2® available in select Sears stores only. Sears Sales Associate scan for each purchase, if unable to scan, select miscellaneous reduction.

20%off



R577040006520



Behind the scenes, Sega, Sony, Nintendo, and VM Labs are all plotting their strategies. All four crave videogame dominance. But who will win? Jim Whims has worked with Nintendo and Sony and is now an independent venture capitalist. **Next Generation** asked him for his ...

1999 SEASON SCOUTING REPORT



As all eyes turn to Dreamcast's Japanese launch in November, it's not just gamers whose pulses are racing. The videogame business is worth billions of dollars, and in corporate boardrooms the world over, Sega's next move is being watched attentively. With Dreamcast, PlayStation 2, and Project X all jostling for position (and with Nintendo waiting on the sidelines), the battle for next generation dominance is going to be even more fierce than the scrap between PlayStation and Saturn. And the stakes have never been higher.

What's going on behind the scenes at these companies? What's keeping the executives at Sony awake at night? What scenarios does Sega fear the most? Jim Whims should know. As a co-founder of Worlds of Wonder, he helped Nintendo launch in the U.S. back in 1986. In 1994 he joined Sony Computer Entertainment to help launch PlayStation. Now he's an independent venture capitalist — it's his job to look at markets and predict the winners and losers. **Next Generation** met with him for some inside information.

Setting the scene

NG: PlayStation is still coming on strong — it almost seems that there's no need for a next generation of more powerful consoles. How many years does the PlayStation have left?

Jim: My guess is that '98 should be PlayStation's peak year in terms of hardware. As a result '99 will be the biggest year for software. There's a chance that with the launch of Dreamcast, Sony will get aggressive on price and break the sub-\$100 mark in '99, which may allow it to be a big year for hardware. It kind of depends how aggressive Sony gets in response to Sega. But most people I talk to in the industry think this year is it.

NG: Rumors are rife in the U.K. that Sony will try to nail the coffin on Nintendo this holiday season by cutting PlayStation to £69 (\$115). And if they're doing it in the U.K. ...

Jim: It's very possible. When we were putting together the business plan for PlayStation at Sony, "\$99 in '99" was always something that we wanted to keep as a possibility.

NG: What lessons can Sega, VM Labs, and Nintendo learn from PlayStation's success?

Jim: Sony did a lot of smart things. First, they cultivated the development community. They made PlayStation easy to use and easy to develop for, and they gave developers the right economic incentive. So they got everyone in the world to support them. Second, and this is key, Sony just flat-out outmarketed everyone in that business.

Look at what happened: Sega launched early with, for the most part, a parity product. There really wasn't that much difference between PlayStation and Saturn. Sega had great relationships with the trade and consumers. They had great arcade titles. And yet, somehow they failed. You tell me, how could they fail like that, get completely obliterated? It happened because they got outmarketed.

NG: Presumably, Sony had been following the fortunes of the videogame industry for a while. Did the 3DO story teach Sony any valuable lessons?

Jim: Oh yes. Before PlayStation launched, Sony did a lot of work on what happened at 3DO. It was pretty obvious that 3DO was a game machine, sure. But it was also an educational machine, it was a Photo CD player, it was a multimedia machine. They tried to be all things to all people. And usually when you do that you end up being nothing to everybody, and that's exactly what happened to 3DO. And so one of the very first things Sony realized was that they had to be laser-

focused that PlayStation was the ultimate game machine.

NG: So PlayStation was just games. No Photo CDs, no multimedia, no education ...

Jim: While building up to the launch of PlayStation, we had executives from one of the U.S.'s big two educational companies sitting in our lobby. They were at Sony to try to get a license to ship some of their products on PlayStation. And I said to our people, "I don't mean to be rude, but I want these education people removed from the building. Be as nice and as gentle as you can and apologize. But whoever made this appointment — don't ever do it again."

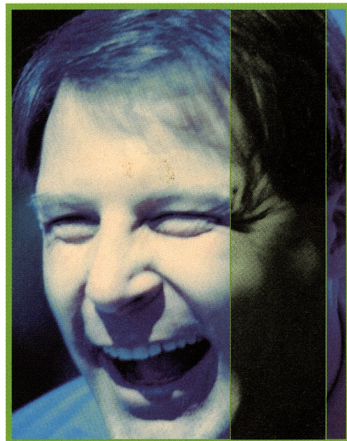
We couldn't afford to let that 3DO thing happen to PlayStation. We had to be positioned as the ultimate game machine, and nothing else could distract from that. The only chance we had to unseat both Sega and Nintendo was to capture the opinion leaders, the "heat seekers." This is what Sony did with their advertising campaign. And it worked.

Is Sony scared of Dreamcast?

NG: OK, so you're saying that PlayStation won this time because all the hardcore gamers — the heat seekers — rallied around the system. Now let's talk about the next generation. As soon as Sega launches Dreamcast, PlayStation will no longer be the coolest console on the block. All the heat seekers will abandon PlayStation and move back to Sega.

How long can Sony delay before winning them back with PlayStation 2?

Jim: I'm sure that this is exactly the topic that takes up all the time at Sony's executive meetings in Japan. My guess is that Sony will wait and see how successful the launch of



[3DO] tried to be all things to all people. And usually when you do that you end up being nothing to everybody, and that's exactly what happened to 3DO

Dreamcast is and then decide its response. Sega's next move is what Sony's looking at. Certainly, they don't have to worry about Nintendo at their back anytime soon.

NG: So although there's obviously plenty of life left in the original PlayStation, the launch of Dreamcast may force Sony to release PlayStation 2 early to keep the heat seekers. But when will it happen? What's your gut feeling?

Jim: The earliest would be the fall of '99. If I had to bet, I'd say it will be sometime in the year 2000. Unless Dreamcast is a big success, there'll be no reason in the world to launch PlayStation 2 before the end of the century.

Sony's in no real rush. The longer they wait with PlayStation 2, the more time it gives their engineers to trump Dreamcast's technology.

NG: Does Sony hold most of the aces right now?



Jim: Sony has got so much momentum. If they don't win the next generation, it'll be ... a tremendous defeat, a staggering blow.

What happened to Nintendo?

NG: How is Nintendo faring in the battle between PlayStation and Nintendo 64?

Jim: Nintendo has never recovered. First, they were a year late to the marketplace. Second, the games just weren't enough to compel the consumer to join in. Software has always been the key—in this business software sells hardware. Nintendo, of all companies, should know that.

NG: How did Nintendo stray so far off course?

Jim: I think they underestimated Sony. I hate to say this, but maybe they were a little overconfident when they made the shift from 8-bit to 16-bit. They let Sega walk in through the front door, and it then took them three to four years to catch up. I'm a little surprised that Nintendo didn't learn from these mistakes.

It must be very embarrassing for them to have given up their market leadership overnight. And it's got to be especially scary for them to have given it up to Sony. Because Sony's not going away.

NG: Do you think that deep in their hearts the people at

Sony has got so much momentum. If they don't win the next generation, it'll be ... a tremendous defeat, a staggering blow

Nintendo acknowledge that the fight with PlayStation has been lost?

Jim: The people I speak to, who are very close to this industry, [say that Nintendo] can live with their current market share. They may not be number one, but they're still a very profitable entity, and they're happy with that.

NG: They may claim to be happy. But do you believe them?

Jim: I don't think they have a choice.

They made some very big mistakes. First, they chose the wrong medium. If you look at the history of any industry, once there's been a change of medium, people just don't go backward. Over the years Nintendo's been so successful financially with cartridges that I can understand how hard it must be for them to give them up. But I don't believe that business model works well today.

NG: OK, but on the other hand, a lot of money has been wasted trying to push a new format when there was nothing wrong with the old one. Sony's experienced this with MiniDisc.

So was CD always the only real choice? Or is Nintendo's fatal mistake only clear with the benefit of hindsight?

Jim: It's easy to sit here and second-guess people, sure. But yeah, in retrospect, CDs would have served them a lot better in the long run.

But this wasn't the only mistake Nintendo made. Back at Sony I always said that as long as Nintendo leads with *Mario* we'll be fine ...

NG: That's a bold statement. Were you serious?

Jim: Yeah. *Mario* has been hailed as the "greatest videogame of all time," and I don't disagree with that, but its appeal is too young.

Before launching PlayStation, Sony really did its homework. It studied the existing market and learned that Nintendo had a great reputation for producing games of outstanding quality, but that these games were very junior in orientation. Their marketing was all cute and campy. As a result, it wasn't really cool to be associated with the Nintendo brand.

Sony discovered that the market for the next generation of consoles was going to be a lot older and more sophisticated than the 16-bit market. An older audience would decide which systems thrived and which systems would fail. This meant that Nintendo's traditional strengths—the *Mario* games, the *Zelda* games—became weaknesses.

NG: Why?

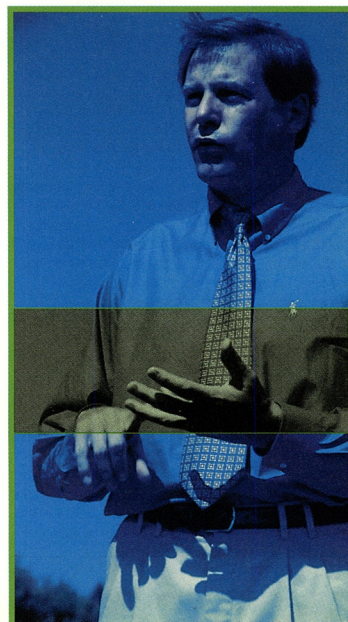
Jim: Little brothers always want what their big brothers have. So the worst thing you can do is target your advertising at the junior sector. Kids always want to reach up.

So when I looked at Nintendo's TV commercials early on, I sighed with relief and said, "We're safe." I knew PlayStation would be OK because Nintendo had stuck with *Mario* and given us the high ground, which is exactly where we wanted to be.

You only get one chance to make a first impression and Nintendo blew it. They've now been positioned as "the system for your little brother." That is the absolute kiss of death, and yet that is what they became.

NG: So what could Nintendo have done differently?

Jim: I think it would have been interesting had Nintendo taken a different tack and not launched with *Mario* but had taken their key design teams and launched with world-class sports products or world-class fighting products.





NG: At the time, dropping *Mario* would have been extremely controversial.

Jim: People would have thought I was out of my mind, sure. I mean, if you're Nintendo and you're launching a new system, how do you not lead with the "best videogame of all time" and the single most successful product line in the history of the industry? Jeez, if I was at Nintendo four or five years ago and they asked me what games they should lead with and I'd said I wanted to lead with *John Madden* or *Ken Griffey* and not *Mario*, I'm sure they'd have had me removed from the building.

NG: Just like you asked the education people to leave PlayStation headquarters ...

Jim: Absolutely. It was Nintendo's own corporate culture that made them vulnerable.

It's tough for them. They've got to abandon the crown jewels, the signature products that led them to the promised land. They've got to tell themselves that these can't be their lead products anymore. We're talking about huge changes.

NG: Super NES was a late bloomer. GameBoy has proven itself to be a perennial. Can Nintendo 64 still flower?

Jim: No. It's over. They just can't. It'll help that EA's finally signed an agreement to work with them, but it's too little, too late.

NG: What's going on behind the scenes at Nintendo right now? When will Nintendo ditch Nintendo 64 and launch new hardware?

Jim: Nintendo is a company that is sitting on close to \$5 billion in cash with no debt. To the best of my knowledge, they are still extremely profitable. As a result, they don't need to act hastily. They have a strong management team that [can] look long-term when making critical decisions. My guess is they see PlayStation as their true competition today and won't afford Sony the luxury of a one-year lead time to market the next time around. My best guess is expect a new hardware launch from Nintendo in late 2000 or early 2001.

Sega's last shot

NG: What's going on behind the scenes at Sega right now?

Jim: The only time they've been truly successful is with the

16-bit Genesis. They launched a year in advance of Nintendo's Super NES, they had better technology, they had killer applications, and they hit the right price. So they know what they're up against and what they've got to do.

Of course, after Genesis came Sega CD, 32X, and Saturn. In most businesses it's three strikes and you're out, but Sega's still hanging in there. They're trying to partner up with people like Microsoft, which I think they're going to need.

NG: With Sega CD, 32X, and Saturn all disastrous failures, has the Sega brand still got any value in the U.S.? Is anyone going to give them a chance?

Jim: They've disenfranchised the consumers and the trade, sure. But the trade [doesn't want] to have Sony with 65% or 75% market share, so the trade will give Sega every

Nintendo blew it. They've now been positioned as "the system for your little brother." That is the absolute kiss of death

opportunity to succeed. The big question is, will the third parties give Sega an opportunity to succeed? Will they give Sega the best they've got? And, ultimately, will the management of Sega be strong enough to win back the gamers? Because they've clearly lost them.

NG: What would be on a shortlist of things that Sega has to achieve with the launch of Dreamcast if it's to stand a chance of competing with Sony?

Jim: They've got to re-engage with the heat seekers. It's critical that they get the opinion leaders at the consumer level back in their court.

If I were at Sega, I would work hard to position this product as more than just another videogame machine with improved graphics — try and offer meaningful online play, for example. It's mandatory that they have the full support of the third-party community. Lastly, they'd better be willing to invest a lot to build an installed base prior to Sony and Nintendo's entrance into the marketplace. Remember, there's only room for two players in this business.



The Project X wild card

NG: What about Project X from VM Labs?

Jim: I don't know enough about it to comment on it.

NG: Does this in itself speak volumes?

Jim: Well, yeah. If you're thinking about Project X, then you're dreaming. To get into this marketplace, now that Sony is so entrenched, and with Nintendo with \$5 billion in cash and no

If I were Nintendo, Sony, or Sega, I would make sure that I had an online strategy that made sense. Because that's what could shake it all up

debt, and with Sega partnering with Microsoft and NEC and others — you're looking at incredibly tough competition. We've always known that there is only room for one or two systems to succeed because you cannot compete with just 10% or 15% market share — the economic model just doesn't work this way. Ask Sega. All VM Labs has done is buy themselves a two-year hall pass.

NG: You don't think that this Trojan horse idea of sneaking a game machine into living rooms inside DVD players can work?

Jim: If you tell me that they're going to spend the same £100 million advertising on TV that Sega, Nintendo, and Sony will spend, then maybe they've got a chance. But I don't see anyone saying that.

The barriers to entry were always high in the hardware business, but they have quadrupled since Sony got in. If you were a strategic planner at one of these think tanks, you would look at the videogame market and go, "Damn, we're just a little bit too late. We're one iteration of hardware too late to get in." It's going to be incredibly expensive and incredibly risky to be in this business from this point on. And how successful can you be? Are you going to knock Sony out completely? No chance. Are you going to knock Nintendo out? Of course not. And then you still have to deal with Sega.

All I do all day is invest money. And believe me, this is the last place I'd put my money right now.

What if no one turns up?

NG: OK, so that's covered all of the contenders. But all this talk of who will win the next generation console market assumes that there will be one. As more people buy PCs because of falling prices and the lure of the Internet, and as PC games get better and better, isn't the demand for a next generation console dwindling away?

Jim: Sure, the true gamers — the heat seekers — know that if they really want a great gaming experience, the PC is the place to be. But fundamentally, PCs and consoles are used in very disparate ways. There's a whole social element that's not being taken into account here. There's the obvious answer: [Owning a console] costs a fraction of what it costs to own a PC, although that's changing. But if you look at the sociology of it, most people want to play their console product in a family room in a multiplayer environment. Most people who play their PCs sit in a small office by themselves.

NG: But if the heat seekers led the mainstream to PlayStation, won't they lead the mainstream to PC gaming now?

Jim: My guess is that there's a tremendous amount of dual usage. The true heat seekers will have both systems in the house. And they'll play killer app games on each system.

Besides, I think that [a lot of people] either can't afford a high-end gaming system or don't understand — and maybe don't want to understand — the technology behind it. I think that the two can still peacefully coexist.

The next generation machines are going to answer some of these questions for themselves. They're going to be fabulous game machines, and if Dreamcast does launch at \$199, then you know that there's going to be a great piece of technology in that box for that price. Also, in terms of holding off the PC, online strategy is going to be key. Sure, it's all taking longer than anticipated to make a big impact. But if I were Nintendo, Sony, or Sega, I would make sure that I had an online strategy that made sense. Because that's what could shake it all up. That's the real wild card.

Shuffling the deck

NG: So why is there so much uncertainty? Why has no console manufacturer managed to maintain market dominance from one generation of hardware to the next?

Jim: Great question [laughs]. Every time there's a new iteration of hardware technology, it gives you a chance to shuffle the deck. Historically, the easy answer is that Nintendo blew it in the 16-bit business because they were late, and then they blew it again in the 32/64 business because they were a year late again.

Boy, I don't have a reason. But I think that the company that has the best chance of pulling this off is Sony. No one's been this big or this strong before.

NG: We've talked about marketing muscle, technology, and timing. But, ultimately, isn't it still just all about the best games and where to play them?

Jim: It's gone beyond that. The actual games are about 60% of the mix. If you had to point to any one thing, then yeah, software is the key. But it's really not that simple. Sega launched with great software, and Nintendo launched with what's been universally hailed as the best videogame of all time, but look at them now.

NG



NOVEMBER 1998

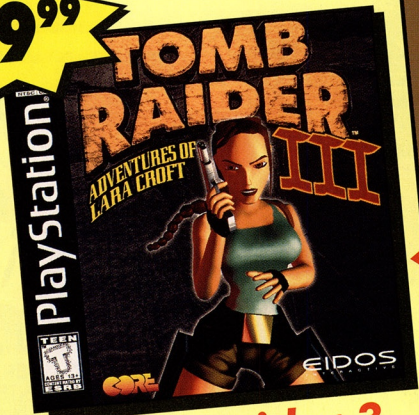
www.ebworld.com



Hot Picks

electronics
boutique®

49⁹⁹



Tomb Raider 3
PLAYSTATION
Eidos

19⁹⁹



Pickachu
Nintendo

59⁹⁹



COMING
NOV. 24TH!
Prepurchase Prior
to 11/22/98 &
Receive the Limited
Edition Gold
Cartridge.
See store
for details.

Zelda 64
NINTENDO
NINTENDO 64

49⁹⁹



Metal Gear Solid
PLAYSTATION
Konami

INCLUDES
NINTENDO⁶⁴
\$10 BONUS
BUCKS
SEE STORE FOR
DETAILS...



129⁹⁹

**NINTENDO® 64
SYSTEM**
Nintendo

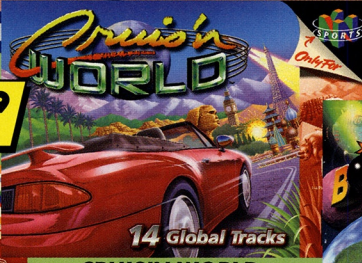
59⁹⁹

**COMING
NOV. 24TH**
Prepurchase prior
to 11/22/98 &
Receive the Limited
Edition Gold
Cartridge.
See store
for details.



**THE LEGEND OF ZELDA:
THE OCARINA OF TIME**
NINTENDO 64
Nintendo

54⁹⁹



CRUIS'N WORLD
NINTENDO 64
Nintendo

54⁹⁹



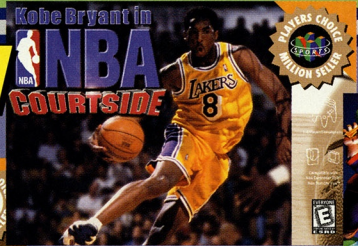
BOMBERMAN HERO
NINTENDO 64
Nintendo

49⁹⁹



F-ZERO X
NINTENDO 64
Nintendo

39⁹⁹



NBA COURTSIDE
NINTENDO 64
Nintendo

39⁹⁹



DIDDY KONG RACING
NINTENDO 64
Nintendo



GOLDENEYE 007
NINTENDO 64
Nintendo

39⁹⁹

™ & © are registered trademarks of Nintendo of America. ©1998 Nintendo.

EB

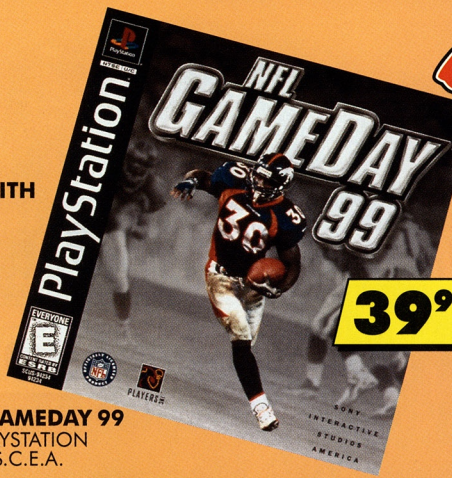
electronics
boutique®

PLAYSTATION® • PLAYSTATION®



**PLAYSTATION®
GAME CONSOLE WITH
DUAL SHOCK
CONTROLLER**
S.C.E.A.

129⁹⁹



39⁹⁹

NFL GAMEDAY 99
PLAYSTATION
S.C.E.A.

39⁹⁹



SPYRO THE DRAGON
PLAYSTATION
S.C.E.A.

44⁹⁹



MEDIEVIL
PLAYSTATION
S.C.E.A.



14⁹⁹

COLOR MEMORY CARDS
PLAYSTATION
S.C.E.A.

44⁹⁹



GRAN TURISMO
PLAYSTATION
S.C.E.A.

44⁹⁹



**COMING
NOV. 4**

CRASH WARPED
PLAYSTATION
S.C.E.A.

44⁹⁹



**COMING
NOV. 11**

TWISTED METAL III
PLAYSTATION
S.C.E.A.



electronics
boutique®

THRILL KILL
PLAYSTATION
Virgin Interactive



49⁹⁹



59⁹⁹

GOLDEN NUGGET
NINTENDO 64
Virgin Interactive



19⁹⁹

COMMAND & CONQUER
PLAYSTATION
Westwood Studios



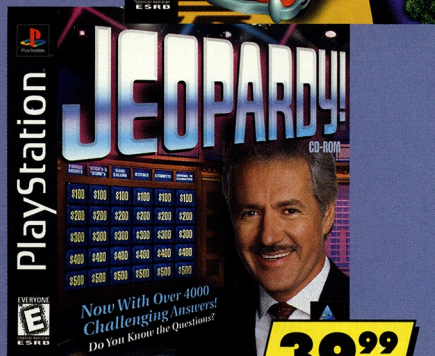
39⁹⁹

GAME OF LIFE
PLAYSTATION
Hasbro Interactive



29⁹⁹

MONOPOLY
Parker Brothers Real Estate Trading Game



39⁹⁹

JEOPARDY!
PLAYSTATION
Hasbro Interactive



39⁹⁹

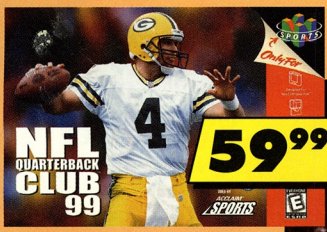
WHEEL OF FORTUNE
PLAYSTATION
Hasbro Interactive

VIDEO GAMES • VIDEO GAMES



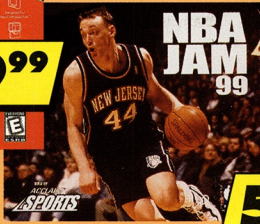
electronics
boutique

ACCLAIM & ELECTRONIC ARTS



NFL QUARTERBACK CLUB '99
NINTENDO 64
Acclaim

59⁹⁹



NBA JAM '99
NINTENDO 64
Acclaim

59⁹⁹



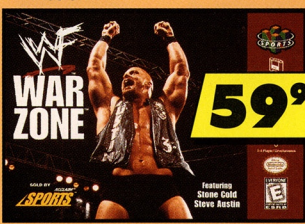
TUROK 2
NINTENDO 64
Acclaim

64⁹⁹



EXTREME G 2
NINTENDO 64
Acclaim

59⁹⁹



WWF: WARZONE
NINTENDO 64
Acclaim

59⁹⁹



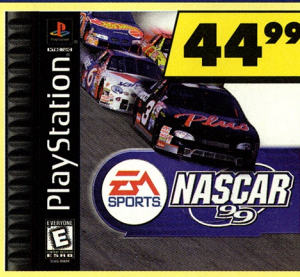
WWF: WARZONE
PLAYSTATION
Acclaim

49⁹⁹



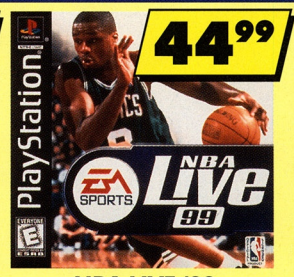
MADDEN '99
PLAYSTATION
Electronic Arts

44⁹⁹



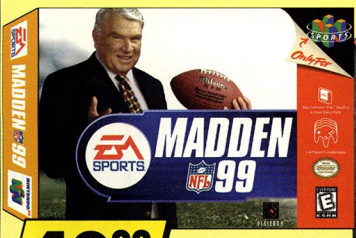
NASCAR '99
PLAYSTATION
Electronic Arts

44⁹⁹



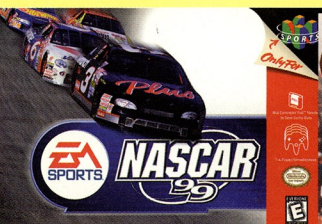
NBA LIVE '99
PLAYSTATION
Electronic Arts

44⁹⁹



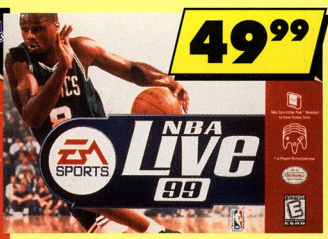
MADDEN '99
NINTENDO 64
Electronic Arts

49⁹⁹



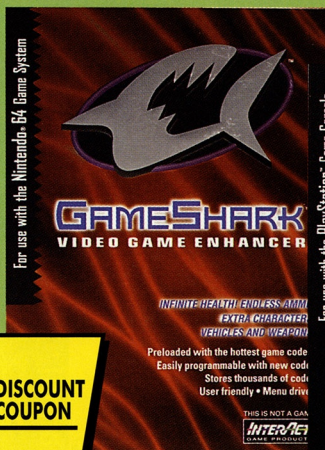
NASCAR '99
NINTENDO 64
Electronic Arts

49⁹⁹



NBA LIVE '99
NINTENDO 64
Electronic Arts

49⁹⁹



For use with the PlayStation® Game Console

GAMESHARK
VIDEO GAME ENHANCER

INFINITE-HEALTH • INFINITE-AMMO
EXTRA CHARACTER
WEAPONS AND WEAPON
Preloaded with the hottest game codes!
Easily programmable with new codes!
Stores thousands of codes!
User friendly • Menu driven

THIS IS NOT A GAME

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

72

49.99
-10.00 DISCOUNT COUPON
\$39.99 AFTER COUPON

GAMESHARK
PLAYSTATION/
NINTENDO 64

49.99
-10.00 DISCOUNT COUPON
\$39.99 AFTER COUPON



DUAL WHEEL
PLAYSTATION/
NINTENDO 64

\$10 OFF **EB** **\$10 OFF**
\$10 OFF
Receive \$10 off the GameShark Game Enhancer or InterAct's V3 Wheel for the PlayStation® or Nintendo®64 with this coupon.
Not valid with any other offer.
See sales associate for complete details.
\$10 OFF Expires 11/30/98. **\$10 OFF**
Valid in U.S. only.

Typographical errors are not the responsibility of Electronics Boutique.
Prices valid in U.S. only. Not all items may appear at our outlet locations. Prices may vary in Puerto Rico locations. At time of printing, all products are expected to be available. Some packaging and special offers may differ in Canada. Prices and availability are subject to change. Manufacturers' delays are not the responsibility of Electronics Boutique.
©1998 Electronics Boutique.

Sometimes the second time around is the charm;
other times, you should quit after a good run

FINALS

We are the authority

Next Generation's reviews have gotten bigger and better, and leaner and meaner at the same time. How's the new format working for everyone? Love it? Hate it? Need something more? Let us know.

★★★★★

Revolutionary

Brilliantly conceived and flawlessly executed; a new high watermark.

★★★★

Excellent

A high-quality and inventive new game. Either a step forward for an existing genre or a successful attempt at creating a new one.

★★★

Good

A solid and competitive example of an established game style.

★★

Average

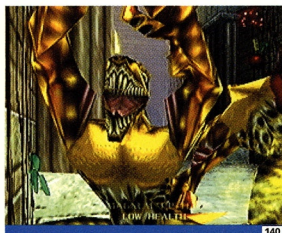
Perhaps competent — certainly uninspired.

★

Bad

Crucially flawed in design or application.

🇯🇵 Denotes a review of a Japanese product.



140



156



140



160



158



154



158



156

140 **Turok 2: Seeds of Evil** Nintendo 64
The sequel comes up a winner

142 **Spyro** PlayStation
Too cute for his own good?

144 **Rainbow 6** PC
Or Shoot the eco-terrorists

146 **NFL Blitz** PlayStation
Stomp the competition

148 **NFL GameDay '99** PlayStation
The best gets better

150 **Madden '99** PlayStation
The fat lady is singing ...

152 **Warlords III** PC
Does battle strategy get more intense?

163 **Gamer's Guide** Multi
More than 600 games rated

GT 64 Nintendo 64 **154**

Virtual Chess 64 Nintendo 64 **154**

Batman and Robin PlayStation **154**

Devil Dice PlayStation **156**

Heart of Darkness PlayStation **156**

Megaman Legends PlayStation **156**

Team Losi RC Racer PlayStation **158**

Trap Gunner PlayStation **158**

WWF Warzone PlayStation **158**

M.A.X. 2 PC **160**

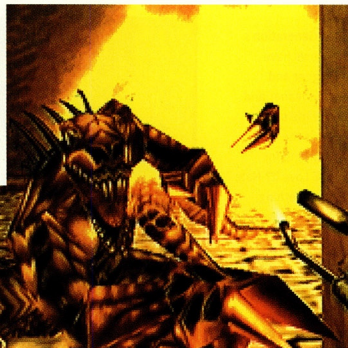
Nam PC **160**

Redline Racer PC **160**

Iguana and Acclaim follow up their **smash N64** hit
with a **much-improved sequel**

TUROK 2: SEEDS OF EVIL

Platform: **Nintendo 64**
Publisher: **Acclaim**
Developer: **Iguana**



With an entirely new and improved 3D engine, *Turok 2* is free of the claustrophobic fog plane that hampered the original



In the story of Acclaim's fall and rise, it's fair to say that one title marked the beginning of a new, more positive chapter (with the buying public, if not all critics). Developed by Iguana, last year's *Turok: Dinosaur Hunter* hammered home the message that things really were changing within the beleaguered company.

It also proved to the world that Nintendo was not the sole master of the sparkling-new 64-bit technology. The deserved wave of adulation that surrounded Rare's *Goldeneye* almost drowned out all of *Turok*'s achievements, but in truth, the two games were very different. Where Bond brought tight structure to the first-person genre,

Iguana's title was all about detailed and atmospheric environments — and a pretty over-the-top arsenal.

Picking up where *Turok: Dinosaur Hunter* ended, the sequel builds on the accomplishments of the first game. The plot features a new foe, the Primagen. Assisted by his new (female) sidekick, Adon, the heavily armed hunter must battle through six levels, finally battling the Primagen in its base. Iguana seems to have no desire to re-create the jungle world of the original game, instead creating a series of notably varied locations.

The most striking thing about *Turok 2* is the vast improvement made to the game's 3D engine. After wading through the dense fog of the original, the open layout of *Turok 2*'s first level is a nice surprise. As before, *Turok*'s all about atmosphere — the feeling that there are unseen events occurring in a larger world. Later levels confirm that its six stages contain far more variety of

both visual style and types of enemies than comparable PC titles, which have relatively limitless storage facility. From somber swamps to neon-lit alien bases, the artistic range is remarkable. However, the ambitious nature of certain areas leads to inevitable slow-down, particularly when more than one attacker is on screen.

Aside from getting the commitment from its team to create a significantly expanded sequel, Iguana has been able to create the varied set of locales through two key additions. First off, *Turok 2* has become the first game to utilize a 32MB cartridge (the original occupied only 8MB). The game is also able to run at a crisp 480x360 resolution for players lucky enough to find an N64 RAM pack.

New levels include a number of sub-missions, with the player having to save various captured humans (including some sickeningly cute children — and no, they can't be



Adding immense weight to the atmosphere (and surprisingly for a cart-based game), *Turok 2* includes a fair number of voice samples

shot). Other tasks players have to accomplish include obtaining satchel charges and using them to destroy ammo dumps, or riding a heavily armed dinosaur.

Significant advances have been made in enemy AI, a feature that *Goldeneye* was lauded for; yet, stacked against Iguana's reptilian and insectoid foes, *Goldeneye* now seems simple. While basic enemies will dodge and flee when attacked, others can hide behind objects. In one near-comic case, a creature crouches behind a box, only popping up to throw explosives toward the player. Trying to round its flank merely results in the creature circling back around to the other side, leaving no option but to try and pick it off when it breaks cover — much as you might against a human foe.

Inevitably, certain aspects of *Goldeneye* have been absorbed by Iguana, with *Turok*'s revamped armory boasting two sniper weapons. Coupled with the new 3D engine, this brings a different pace to the game, with the player able to pick off distant targets with either the Tek arrows from the original game or the new Pulse rifle. However, where Bond became fixed to the spot in sniper mode, *Turok*



Many of the needlessly tricky platform elements of the original have been downplayed or eliminated while the first-person experience has been strengthened. *Seeds of Evil* is truly wonderful

retains total freedom of movement — aside from being temporarily unable to jump. Other weapons retain the cinematic blockbuster quality of the original, with a new high mark in questionable violence set by the "Cerebral Bore," which fires a drill-like dart into enemies' skulls, resulting in showers of red and gray matter pluming from their heads. In addition, it's now possible to dismember foes, either through judicious aiming of heavy weapons or by utilizing a knife-edged

boomerang. Also of note is the flamethrower, which has easily the best graphic realization of flames yet seen in a videogame.

Turok 2's multiplayer modes do not disappoint either, with a dozen multiplayer levels to choose from and four players supported. Those *Goldeneye* critics who thought the inability to drop from ledges detracted from the game will be pleased to note that *Seeds of Evil* has no such restrictions.

Although clearly a significant advance over its predecessor, this sequel isn't without faults. As with most games in the first-person genre, extended stints of the one-player game can grow repetitive. Also, the later stages of the game are very tough, a result of the aggressive enemy AI and fiendish level design. The moments of "calm before the storm," which are found in earlier sections of the game, are missing from later stages, which reduces the impact of major events.

Overall, *Turok 2* is a real blast. The technical, AI, and design advances over the original make it an absolute must-have.

Rating: ★★★★★



Although there still aren't quite enough creatures around, the ones that are there show devious AI — quality has definitely overcome quantity



Though at times too cute **for its own good**, this game **definitely reaches PlayStation's** technical pinnacle

SPYRO

Platform: **PlayStation**
Publisher: **SCEA**
Developer: **Insomniac Studios**

There's no doubt that *Spyro* is one of the most technically advanced games on PlayStation. In fact, if anything, Insomniac has finally answered the question: Could *Mario 64* have been done on PlayStation? The answer, "yes."

Spyro, the last of the dragons not frozen into crystal statues by Gnasty Gnorc, is also the youngest of the dragons and pretty much the cutest character to hit PlayStation yet. He takes on the quest of rescuing the other dragons in several beautifully rendered, free-roaming 3D worlds. The game mechanics are pretty standard 3D platform fare: You can make Spyro run, jump, glide, breathe fire, and do a dashing charge, and the control is very tight. Especially with an analog controller, moving Spyro around soon becomes second nature.

The main problem with *Spyro* is that despite the many different enemies, all with very colorful personalities and specific weaknesses to figure out, there is very little in the way of what might be considered puzzle solving. Levels consist primarily of picking up gems and finding where the dragons are hidden. While this entertains for a while, protracted gameplay becomes mildly tedious and



The levels in *Spyro* are beautifully modeled and present a fully realized fantasy world



The game features a lot of visual variety — this is arguably the best-looking game ever released for the system

repetitive. The only real puzzles to be found consist of figuring out which cliffs to jump off of to get to a specific ledge, so once you know what to look for, it's not that tough.

However, it's pretty clear this game was intended for younger audiences. Everything in *Spyro's* world is bright, colorful, and responsive. If Spyro shoots a jet of flame at a tent, for example, it will burn up and show the soldier cowering inside. Enemies will chat with each other until Spyro comes into range, and even signposts can be knocked around, causing gems to fall to the ground. This kind of environmental interactivity is everywhere and actually surpasses all other efforts to date. It turns the game into an "interactive toy" of sorts, and no doubt players will want to run around and see what Spyro can do in each land.

Sound in the game is mixed. All of the dragons have distinctive voices, and they give Spyro clues when rescued. Spyro's voice, however, is perhaps one of the greatest blemishes in the game and does little more than pull the player right out of the action. The music is also a questionable mix of different styles, which serves to distract the

player from the game instead of enhancing the experience.

Overall, *Spyro* is a solid 3D platformer that won't disappoint but won't exactly challenge. However, given that it's aimed squarely at a younger audience, it's tough to fault Insomniac for creating a game that's approachable — especially one that's such a technical showcase for the system.

Rating: ★★★★★



Despite the large areas, there isn't a trace of slow-down

Mind-bending 8-player multiplayer mode!

150 levels spanning
5 weird worlds.

**Customize your own
insane levels or build
one from scratch!**

Customize your
insane levels of
one from scratch!

You can run, but you can't hide.
Trying to stay one step ahead of
the game. Sprinting through an
ever-changing 3D maze of
twisted paths. Hunted by
hooded foes at every turn.
Pushing the limits of
gaming stamina. Lode
Runner 2 — easy to
play, impossible to
master. Prepare for
cerebral overload!

800-CALL-267

NEED A HINT?  1-800-
For more, call 1-800-For-Black-Music-Bar-112 year
your parents permission to call. Touch tone phones only

FROM THE
DEVELOPERS
OF THE BEST-SELLING
PUZZLE GAME,
LODE RUNNER.

FROM THE DEVELOPERS OF THE BEST-SELLING PUZZLE RUNNER.

code runner 2

Available at your local retail store or at store.ginteractive.com or call 1-800-610-6711

MacSoft

EVERYONE

Available at your local retail store
Order direct at store.ctinteractive.com or call 1-800-610-6767



MacSoft



GT Interactive Software
www.gtinteractive.com

www.gtgames.com

Code Runner II © 1986, 1990 Prestage Software Development Company. All rights reserved. **Code Runner** is a registered trademark owned by Prestage Software Development Company. **Code Runner** is exclusively licensed to the following companies:

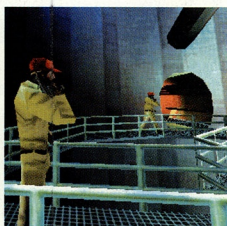
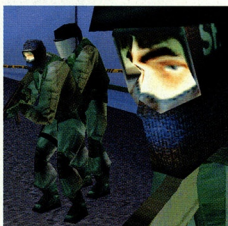
- Interactive Systems Corp.
- The Interactive Corporation
- G.I. Interactive

All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

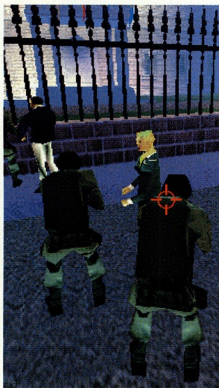
It doesn't **look that great** and has a **few problems**,
but somehow, **it's fun as hell**

RAINBOW SIX

Platform: **PC**
Publisher: **Red Storm**
Developer: **Red Storm**



Terrorists, apparently unaware of your presence, continue to ponder the mysteries of life. The graphics engine doesn't display much draw-in, but also doesn't feature much detail or variety



It's a little ironic that Red Storm Entertainment is one of the first companies to release a licensed game around the same time as the product it's licensed from. It seems equally absurd that a Tom Clancy hardback makes better game fodder than, say, *Independence Day*. But that is definitely the case. *Rainbow Six* is, for all its faults, thrilling stuff.

Technically, the game is a bit disappointing. Once installed, you'll find it populated with bland figures and insipid textures. Sound effects are jarring and repetitive, and the graphics engine seems incredibly dated by current standards (*Unreal* being the current

state of the art). And it is fair to compare it with current PC action games because strategic pretensions aside, this is a first-person shooter.

The game uses multiple scenarios to advance the plot, but the basic theme is borrowed from the novel. You control the actions of a team of elite commando counter-terrorism agents, very much in the mold of the British SAS. Much of the game involves planning missions and then actively storming various locales, from ships at sea to Spanish haciendas. What they all have in common is that they're filled with bad guys and civilians. Some need saving and some need killing.

The mission planning can be fun but requires somewhat convoluted mapping. The real meat of the game is the first-person exploration and execution. You can choose to either watch a group of preprogrammed soldiers carry out your plan, or physically control one of them, using your *Quake* skills to your best advantage. Running around in a *Quake*-style frenzy will, however, end in death. Stealth is paramount since a single shot can kill you, and death is swift and usually unexpected.

Still, for all its allusions to realism, *Rainbow Six* is no more lifelike than *Quake*. For example, characters can't look around

corners. Instead, their whole body has to peek around, leaving them open to anyone with a gun who might be around a sharp bend. Also, your group of crack-commandos doesn't seem to understand the concept of backing up, and will block your path if you have to turn suddenly in a narrow corridor.

Weapons do add realism, however. You can select a small arsenal for each team member at the start of each mission, and the choices include grenades, flash-bangs, and a huge assortment of real-life guns. These can all be employed strategically, and rolling a grenade into a room full of unwary scumbags is a rewarding experience. Flash-bangs should be used with caution, however, since they're just as likely to blind you.

In multiplayer, things get even more scrappy. The presentation is beyond primitive. When a mission is complete, the screen simply blanks out, to be replaced with a tally of scores rather than a clear statement of victory. It would be nice to be able to identify the player you just saved or the player that just killed you, but that simply isn't an option.

In the end, *Rainbow Six* takes small steps into new territory, succeeding admirably. A brave attempt at something new and an overall fun experience.

Rating: ★★★★★



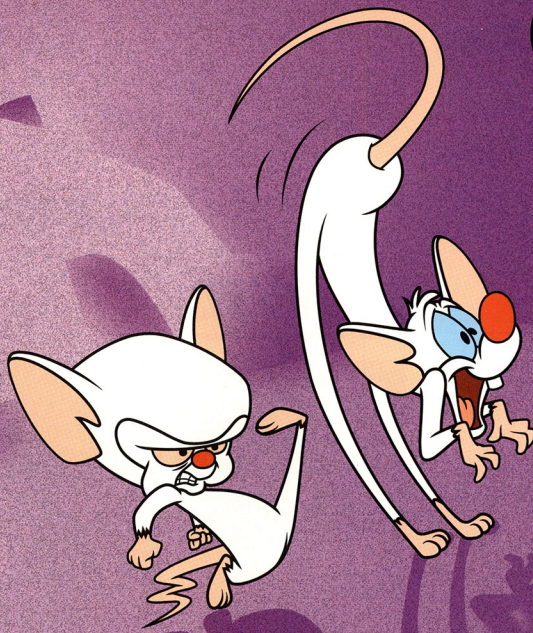
Outside the embassy, you find yourself dealing with panicked civilians, but terrorists lurk inside those gates

SouthPeak, the SouthPeak logo and World Conquest are trademarks of SouthPeak Interactive LLC. © 1998 SouthPeak Interactive LLC. All Rights Reserved. Other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. PINKY AND THE BRAIN, characters, names and all related ideas are trademarks of Warner Bros. a Time Warner Entertainment Company, L.P. © 1998



www.southpeak.com

SOUTHPEAK™
INTERACTIVE



Taking over the world
one friend at a time.

**PINKY
AND THE BRAIN™**
**World
Conquest™**
multi-player maze game

Good news for fans of this **arcade smash**:
The PlayStation version is **actually good**

NFL BLITZ

Platform: **PlayStation**
Publisher: **Midway**
Developer: **Midway**



After the dismal pile of garbage that was the PlayStation conversion of *San Francisco Rush*, we had little hope for the port of *Blitz*, which was originally written for the same Obsidian-based arcade hardware. Imagine our surprise when we got *Blitz* in the office — despite some loss of graphic quality, it was an almost perfect conversion.

Blitz is, at its heart, a no-penalties game of football. The normal game structure is relatively the same as real football, with four downs and lots of touchdowns and free points. Where the game deviates from the actual sport is in its high-action content and sheer amount of violence. Much like *NBA Jam* before it, *Blitz* takes a complicated sport, simplifies the controls so that anyone can play, and then ups the intensity so that every game is just a pure rush of excitement and violence.

To add to the atmosphere, the game has an announcer who excitedly yells and screams, spewing comments about the



Since the receivers usually are setting themselves up for a world of hurt when they go for the ball, sometimes it's better just to run for it

onscreen action, as well as a hefty amount of trash talking from the players themselves. The audio isn't all voices, though. Crank out some of the more spectacular tackles with a subwoofer on and you're sure to keep the neighbors awake at night. The graphics are solid and represent the arcade well, although the loss of resolution does hurt a little bit.

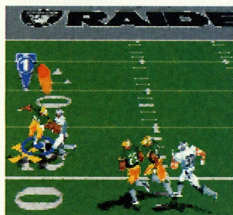
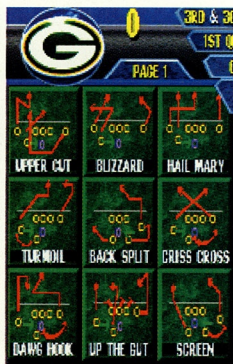
Where the home version differs from the arcade game is in its added options. Now there is a season mode, which makes single-player a little more bearable, as you can play through to the Super Bowl instead of just playing random teams like in the arcade version. Also, there is a tournament mode that allows up to eight players

compete in ladder-style elimination, which can be stored on a memory card. This is perfect for determining the office champion without everybody being in the same place at the same time.

The PlayStation version of *Blitz* boasts several "movies" that can be unlocked by defeating certain modes in the game. Typical of Midway, however, they aren't really exceptional and only minimally add to the package. The game supports the analog stick on the Dual Shock to great effect, but strangely enough, the rumble feature has been very underutilized, and most of the time you won't even know that it's turned on. There are also some slight load times that players will have to deal with, but they really are minimal (just compare this to *NFL Xtreme*) and should only bug the most impatient of gamers.

The only real knock we have on *Blitz* is that, like the arcade version, the lack of play variety can get stale after a while, especially in single-player mode. Despite that one problem, *Blitz* offers the most intense game of football you're likely to find at home and makes a worthy purchase.

Rating: ★★★★★



NFL Blitz is all about abuse, so don't hesitate to pound your opponent a couple of times after he's been laid out

DOMINANT SPECIES



**His movements are so realistic,
the faster he runs,
the harder he rams his head.**

[We said realistic, not bright.]

A new breed of real-time strategy gaming. 27,000 square miles of 3D alien landscape. A true day/night cycle. 27 species in total, head-ramming 3D. Single and multiplayer games—but whichever you choose, you're always an alien. And humans are just something else for your trophy case.

Dominant Species. Who rules your world?

www.redstorm.com



PLAY IT ON ZONE.COM



The Sony dynasty continues as *GameDay* trounces all comers and remains the PlayStation football champ

NFL GAMEDAY '99

Platform: PlayStation
Publisher: 989 Sports
Developer: Red Zone Ent.

Ever since the first *GameDay* scared EA Sports' *Madden* game off the store shelves for a year, Sony's masterpiece has repeatedly proven its dominance over the competition both in technology and gameplay. The adaptation of polygonal graphics for *GameDay '98* made a great game even better. Had 989 Sports (formerly known as Sony Interactive Studios) merely released an updated rehash of last year's game, it still would have been the best PlayStation football game available. Instead, the development team re-examined every facet of the game and improved upon it. The result? A revelation.

The most noticeable improvement in *NFL GameDay '99* is the graphics. Basically, each player model consists of more than 300 polygons or about double the amount per player in last year's game. The amazing part is that despite the demands of pushing twice as many polygons, the game still moves with a speed and fluidity that shames its rivals. A new default camera view setting called "GameDay Cam" has been



Let it be said once and for all that *GameDay '99* is the best football game available

added to allow the player to enjoy the graphical detail by seamlessly zooming in or out as the action indicates.

More player animations have also been included to give the game a more lifelike atmosphere. A number of these animations are the requisite big play/touchdown celebrations, but one in particular surprised and impressed us: At one point, a running back grabbed his leg and continued limping forward after he had blown his hamstring on a play.

There was always one area that *Madden* seemed to have an advantage in over *GameDay*: presentation. But *GameDay* clearly surpasses its competitor for 1999. The game commentary provided by Dick Enberg and Phil Simms is the closest thing to an actual TV broadcast yet exhibited in a videogame, and the dynamic camera angles and cut scenes only reinforce the televisionlike

experience. It would have been very easy for these "filler" elements to become annoying, but 989 managed to balance their length and frequency perfectly to prevent any detractor from gameplay.

As for gameplay, what's there to say? It was just about perfect last year, and this year's installment still has Total Control Passing. There are also more plays and realistic touches to make the game incrementally more enjoyable. Plus, the AI has been tuned and is now even greater than before. There is really no room for criticism of *NFL GameDay '99* — it provides everything a gamer could possibly want from a console football title.

Rating: ★★★★★



GameDay's graphics are in a league of their own. Each player in the game boasts 300-plus polygons — almost twice as many as last year

Well Done Soldier

COMMAND & CONQUER RED ALERT RETALIATION

• Two sides to play—experience adrenaline producing strategy action on 2 separate CDs—Allies or Soviets.

• 34 solo missions; plus over 100 multiplayer battle maps.

• Forbidden weapons including: devastating Tesla Tanks, base-busting M.A.D. Tanks, explosive Demolition Trucks and electrifying Shock Troopers!

• Four theaters of war per side, complete with 19 all-new full-motion video briefings.

• Play Skirmish Mode against the AI or play a friend with the Link Cable for the PlayStation® game console.

• Command your forces with the Game Controller or Mouse for the PlayStation® game console.



Westwood
STUDIOS

www.westwood.com

Coming Soon To Retailers Everywhere or Call 1-800-874-4607

The series that once defined a genre **continues** its long, depressing slide **into oblivion**

MADDEN NFL 99

Platform: **PlayStation**
Publisher: **EA Sports**
Developer: **Tiburon Ent.**

In the glory days of 16-bit gaming, *Madden* was the be-all and end-all of football videogames. But the 32-bit era hasn't been so kind to the venerable series, with its Sony rival *GameDay* consistently besting it in terms of graphics and gameplay. Last year, *GameDay* actually outsold, for the first time, what should have been a firmly entrenched *Madden* franchise. EA Sports' response was to develop polygonal graphics (*GameDay* had them last year) and to make the gameplay more "accessible."

Going to a polygonal engine was basically a necessity for EA considering the success that *GameDay* had with it. However, this year's *Madden* graphics fare miserably compared to last year's *GameDay* graphics (let alone this year's). Of course, as expected for an EA game, the motion captured animation is excellent, and we'd venture to say that when it comes down to minute details, *Madden*'s graphics are a tad more accurate and realistic than *GameDay*'s. Watch a wrap tackle in slow motion on both games and the difference is evident. Trouble is, as great as these player animations are, there was



The players are polygons this year, but the overuse of motion capture is an argument for going back to sprites



Still screenshots can't do the game justice in conveying how appalling the overall experience really is

apparently no concern about the effect that this myriad of motion captures would have on actual gameplay.

As good as *Madden 99* looks in screenshots, the experience of playing and controlling the game is thoroughly disappointing. Football is a game that relies on instantaneous reactions and on-the-fly adjustments, but in *Madden 99*, the player is constantly confronted with motion captured sequences that must finish before the next command input can be executed. Compared to *NFL GameDay 99*, the action in *Madden* seems mired in molasses, and the player never feels directly connected to the game or even particularly in control.

Madden 99 is flawed in just about every other gameplay aspect as well. The detached control is the big complaint, but a limited selection of formations and plays won't ingratiate the title to hardcore sports gamers. The addition of a new one-button interface mode is meant to broaden the game's appeal to novice gamers, but it seems as if EA is surrendering the traditional core football market to

the more accomplished and in-depth *GameDay* series.

It can be argued that this year's *Madden* was better than last year's, but the fact remains that compared to its main competitor, the gaming experience has become more mediocre. The gap that had existed between the *GameDay* series and the *Madden* series can now only be described as Grand Canyon size.

Rating: ★★



Lo, how the mighty have fallen — and fallen, and fallen ...

Rigor Motorist

CARMAGEDDON 2 CARPOCALYPSE NOW © 1998 SCI (Sales Curve Interactive) Ltd. All rights reserved. Game cover art by Greg Miller. Music by Jeffery D. Stryker. Interplay and the Interplay logo are trademarks of Interplay Productions. Evilwilly and the Interplay logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved.

CARMAGEDDON 2™

CarpoCalypse Now

CARMAGEDDON VICTIM
NO. 2,765
25 POINTS

Interplay

BY GAMERS. FOR GAMERS.™

www.interplay.com 1-800-INTERPLAY



Some series just **keep getting better** and better
— this is **one of them**

WARLORDS III: DARKLORDS RISING

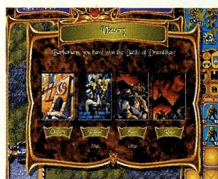
Platform: **PC**
Publisher: **Red Orb**
Developer: **SSG**

The epic fantasy landscape of *Warlords* has grown.

Building on last year's award-winning *Warlords III: Reign of Heroes*, Red Orb and the Strategic Studies Group have expanded the strife-torn feudal world to give us *Warlords III: Darklords Rising*.

A turn-based game of strategy and conquest, *Darklords* is more than an add-on but less than a sequel. All the old battles and scenarios from *Heroes* are present in *Darklords*, but the game is also packed with new goodies. There are four fresh campaigns, 15 new stand-alone scenarios, twice as many spells, 31 additional army units, nine new multiplayer games, five spanking new heroes, and a game editor to create your own maps, campaigns, and scenarios.

The game editor is the most exciting addition. It's powerful and fairly easy to use. You can fashion your own maps with new tile sets, link scenarios, dream up a storyline for campaigns, and drop in your favorite artifacts. You can do just about everything except customize your fighting units, but since the game offers 95 units



Less than a sequel, much more than a simple upgrade, *Warlords III* is everything a strategy wargamer needs



Fan-authored maps have long been a *Warlords* tradition, and this latest package includes a surprisingly full-featured terrain editor

already, that's no big deal. It's easily one of the best, most full-featured editors on the market.

If you prefer to stick with the original game, the plot is simple. It's been a thousand years since *Heroes*, and now Lord Bane and Lord Sartek, the Dark Horsemen of Death and War, are back to do their worst. But you don't need any of that. All you need to remember is that each map is filled with enemies and a few allies. Your job is to eliminate the enemies and find the allies.

That makes the game sound pretty basic: Kill the bad guys, capture forts, build your forces, protect your hero. But it isn't that easy. Even if you find yourself sneering through the tutorial, it doesn't take long to get hooked. The next thing you know, you're up late at night, still playing.

And you'll catch on quickly.

You'll learn to back your heroes with strong armies because once your hero dies, defeat is inevitable. And you'll pay attention to the special report screen. All kinds of reports on sites, cities, armies, mana, ruins, spells, and other goodies are available if you call them up. Some of the information they offer can spell the difference between success and failure. You'll also discover the value of balanced forces. If you choose only the weaker, cheaper armies, you'll go down in flames quickly. If you rely on stronger, costly armies, you'll spread yourself too thin.

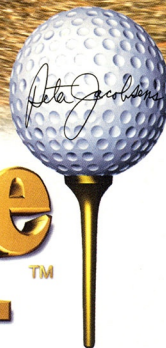
Whether playing the game as designed or creating your own worlds, you'll find *Darklords* quite mesmerizing. Old-timers should feel right at home with this version, and newcomers will quickly become enchanted.

Rating: ★★★★★

Immersive Gameplay!



Golden TeeTM -GOLF-



You'll Be Hooked!

Now available at a store near you!



Award- Winning,
Arcade Style Game Play



A Wide Selection of
Multiplayer Options



Three 18 Hole Courses In
a Variety of Environments



TrackSwing™ Technology-
Natural Mouse Swing



rating

GT 64

Platform: **Nintendo 64**
 Publisher: **Infogrames**
 Developer: **Ocean**

GT 64 is not the worst racing game ever made, but it's not far from it. Things are bad right from the start, given there are a whopping three tracks to pick from. After choosing a car, players can modify it in relatively simple ways that have very little effect on actual gameplay — you're just as likely to skid with soft tires as with hard ones, and the game moves painfully slowly no matter what kind of power you put under the hood.

Once on the track, the true horror settles in: a slow, barely acceptable frame rate and sloppy control, made even worse by the droning engine sounds (there isn't even any in-game music). The control is similar to *Daytona USA* in that powerslides are the rule, but unlike *AM2's*

masterpiece, which features tight control and a sense of speed, *GT 64* feels like piloting a watermelon over an ice rink. The track design doesn't help, as tracks are made up of nothing but right angles and U-turns. Just going straight for a few seconds feels like an accomplishment, and the computer opponents enhance the feeling of helplessness as they glide effortlessly around the track. On the bright side, the frame rate doesn't take a hit when racing against opponents, locked at a rock-steady 20fps. Pathetic.

Overall *GT 64* lacks both the technique of a technical racer and the speed of a fast racer — in fact, it lacks just about anything you can think of.

Rating: ★



Competing against the AI cars is much less of a challenge than actually doing a lap without smashing into the walls

VIRTUAL CHESS 64

Platform: **Nintendo 64**
 Publisher: **Titus**
 Developer: **Titus**



The typical 3D view looks fairly nice, but the camera controls like a dog, and hardcore chess players will probably pass

It's hard to make any really negative comments about *Virtual Chess 64* because it pretty much does exactly what it advertises: it plays a darn good game of chess.

Forget about the gimmicky battles that make the antiquated ones found in the classic *BattleChess* look like incredible feats of cinematic excellence, or the mediocre 3D graphic sets that can only be used with the most primitive and frustrating of camera controls — turn these “features” off and you have a rather thorough and competent simulation. There are actually plenty of features hidden in this title that make it worthwhile for chess players. First of all, for amateurs, there is a tutorial mode that can walk you through the basics of the game all the way up to some of the more complex maneuvers and strategies. For those who like to sit and analyze a

game, it's possible to set up a mid- or end-game scenario and then play it out against the computer AI.

Believe it or not, the AI is actually quite good, and unless you're a chess master in the vein of Kasparov or Karpov, the game will probably have a level of difficulty that will suit you. Beginners can even set the AI up so that it purposefully makes stupid moves.

There is also a strange array of seemingly useless multiplayer features included in the game. Frankly, we honestly can't foresee a situation where we have three friends over and want to play four separate games of chess simultaneously, but if it happens, heck, now we're prepared. Overall, if you turn off all of the gimmicks, this is a pretty decent chess game. Nothing spectacular, though.

Rating: ★★★

BATMAN AND ROBIN

Platform: **PlayStation**
 Publisher: **Acclaim**
 Developer: **Probe**

OK, we were wowed by *Turok 2* from the “new” Acclaim, but it seems there's still some life left in the “old” one. Sure, *Batman and Robin* is an improvement over the other junk Acclaim has thrown at us in the past, but in the end, a few bright spots can't make up for the fact that, well, it's still pretty bad.

Following the movie closely, the game gives players (mostly) nonlinear freedom to explore Gotham City for clues to what Mr. Freeze and Poison Ivy are up to, all while the game clock ticks down in real time. Later, players must combine and analyze different clues in order to discover where and when the villains will strike next — all in all, not a bad structure for a game.

Many other aspects of the game are, however, a real let-down. For one, the camera angles are not well-thought-out. Although *Batman and Robin* runs in third-

person with a floating camera, fixed camera angles were added to provide a cinematic feel. Unfortunately, the sudden jumps in angles are a huge hindrance to control, making even a simple task like walking across a room difficult. And that's not all: Enemy AI is extremely basic; controls, which involve using all the shoulder buttons to toggle things like running, fighting, and dodging, quickly become complicated; and the driving sequences are flawed due to unrealistically responsive controls and horribly low render distances.

We're going to be charitable and assume this was a game Acclaim was contractually obligated to release and quietly ignore it. While not in the same league as previous Acclaim licensed horrors, *Batman and Robin* is still pretty damn horrible.

Rating: ★★



Batman and Robin is better than some movie tie-ins, but still isn't good

ALLISON
IS HAVING
THE ULTIMATE
BAD HARE
DAY.



© 1998 Ripcord Games. Space Bunnies Must Die! is a trademark of 1998. All other trademarks are property of their respective company. All Rights Reserved.



**SPACE
BUNNIES
MUST DIE!**



JINX
Panasonic

music available on:



WWW.SPACEBUNNIES.COM
WWW.RIPCORDGAMES.COM

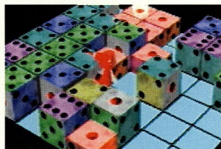
DEVIL DICE

Platform: **PlayStation**
Publisher: **THQ**
Developer: **SCIE**

A puzzle game that, amazingly enough, has nothing to do with *Tetris*, *Devil Dice* pits you against an opponent in a ring with dice that must be maneuvered to match up numerically. By connecting, say, two twos or six sixes, the dice will disappear and rack up the score.

The game illustrates its cleverness in four modes: Trial (continuous puzzle solving), Battle (you against one to four other humans or the AI), Wars (you against a handful of opponents vying for high points), and Puzzle (solve the puzzle in limited steps). Each provides intelligent yet simple fun that's hard to come by these days. This puzzler is as addictive as they get.

Since the game really doesn't boast anything other than great gameplay (what else does it need?), the simplistic polygons and funny little devils (little folk in devil suits) who run across the die serve their purposes perfectly. And the looping, pop-ish techno, often mixed with instrumental rap, and even ragtime, ranges from mellow to funky, and is so surprisingly good that it's



Devil Dice's Battle mode is hectic, but rewarding

worth listening to on its own.

THQ's puzzler may be too hard for some (a handy techniques and tips section is built in for those folks), but its learning curve is just right for any player who's been around the puzzle gaming block once or twice. *Devil Dice* comes highly recommended.

Rating: ★★★★★

MEGAMAN LEGENDS

Platform: **PlayStation**
Publisher: **Capcom**
Developer: **Capcom**

One of the most enduring characters in videogame history, Megaman finally gets a chance to join his mascot brethren in 3D. In typical *Megaman* style, the game progresses through a series of mazes and merciless bosses, but beyond the usual weapon upgrades and mechanical enemies, *Legends* is refreshingly different from other *Megaman* games.

In a surprising switch from the (at times, mindless) action *Megaman* has been known for, *Legends* incorporates RPG and adventure game elements, taking advantage of its massive, finely detailed 3D worlds and densely populated towns. In addition to shooting bad guys and taking down humongous bosses, Megaman must interact with a host of characters and can participate in a slew of sub-missions, showing a level of depth that should appeal to fans of the series as well as the more dexterous role-player. But, despite Capcom's good intentions, there are several problems.

First, despite being the master of

2D design, Capcom still has a few things to learn about 3D, most notably the need to implement analog control. The lack of it results in jerky control and stiff maneuvering, which can be unforgiving when the player is in a tight spot. Also, the camera controls work in tandem with how you alter the configuration of the controller, thus completing the equation: difficult controls = bad camera angles.

It's a tough hurdle to overcome for the casually interested gamer, but the controls can be mastered, and for those with enough patience, the game opens up magnificently, offering a wide variety of actions, options, and areas to explore. With a high level of depth and interactivity, *Megaman Legends* is much more immersive than any of its 2D predecessors. But first impressions can be a killer, and the game just doesn't possess the most outstanding graphics or mechanics to hook the merely curious after just one play. For those who look deeper, it's a diamond in the rough.

Rating: ★★★

HEART OF DARKNESS

Platform: **PlayStation**
Publisher: **Tantum/Interplay**
Developer: **Amazing Studio**

Five years ago a revolutionary game was announced for the then brand new "next generation" systems. Promising an interactive cartoon, *Heart of Darkness* got a lot of hype — then vanished from sight. So, after all this time, is this mythical game any good? Well, yes and no. *Heart of Darkness* does seamlessly mix animation and gameplay, but unfortunately, in the end

it turns out to be just another mediocre adventure game.

While a few puzzles do require some thought, the majority are solved through basic trial and error. Try something, die. Try something else, die. Finally, get it right, then go on to the next screen and start the process over. This is not only tedious, but it also kills any replay value the game may have had, since once a scene has been beaten, it's trivial to beat it again.

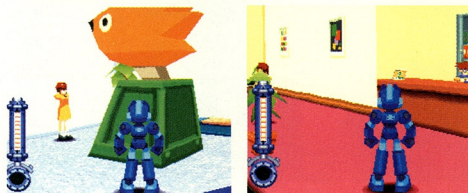
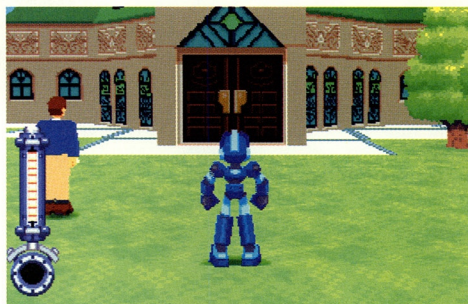
In fact, it isn't anything in particular about the gameplay that entices players to continue, but rather the prospect of moving the story along to see what happens in the next prerendered FMV sequence. Although FMV is normally a bad thing, here it's well-done, integrated nicely, and keeps things moving.

Heart of Darkness is very much a visual title that relies heavily on the storyline to keep a player's interest. And while the story is good, the gameplay isn't anything revolutionary, or even that interesting. After five years of waiting, the wait simply wasn't worth it.

Rating: ★★



Character design is one of Heart of Darkness' strong points



Megaman Legends' new world is made up of huge, flatly textured polygons, producing a highly distinctive look unique to the series

GAME OVER

THE TOP SELLING VIDEO GAMES

1. Mario Kart 64™
2. Star Fox 64™ with Rumble Pak™
3. Super Mario 64™
4. Diddy Kong Racing™
5. GoldenEye 007™
6. Final Fantasy® VII
7. NFL GameDay™ '98
8. Star Wars: Shadow of the Empire™
9. Madden NFL™ '98
10. Crash Bandicoot™

Source: NPD's TRSTS Video Game Service, Annual 1997

THESE WINNERS WERE ALL CREATED USING SILICON GRAPHICS COMPUTERS.

No other workstation is at the heart of successful game development as often as Silicon Graphics® workstations. You win when you create great content and begin your game with Silicon Graphics. Otherwise, your game may be over before you start. To learn more visit www.sgi.com/games/

at the core of

entertainment



SiliconGraphics

TEAM LOSI RC RACER

Platform: **PlayStation**
 Publisher: **Fox Interactive**
 Developer: **Gremlin Interactive**



Just sit back and watch the background pop up out of nowhere — it's pathetic, and so is everything else about *Team Losi RC Racer*

On the surface *Team Losi RC Racer* looks promising, with multiple tracks, plenty of cars, and hidden secrets to discover. Unfortunately, though, *Team Losi* fails to deliver on just about every level, suffering from a case of split identity — it doesn't know if it wants to be a full-on RC racing sim or a cutesy racer complete with power-ups and special items. The resulting mishmash doesn't fill out either category very well.

The most noticeable problem with *Team Losi* is the horrendous visual pop-up. Whether this is caused by a poor engine, bad track design, or a combination of both is unknown, but the end result is a game that actually draws the course on screen just barely in time to be driven over. Gameplay doesn't fare much better, with minimal

controls (left, right, forward, and backward). The camera is horrendous — if there's a confusing or obscured angle to be found, the camera will unerringly swivel right to it.

The two-player, split-screen view, with its drastically reduced line of sight, is even worse. Players who have memorized the course will do fine, but others will find themselves bouncing off walls for the first lap or so. In fact, we'd venture so far as to say that the two-player mode is completely unplayable by anyone without psychic powers or the reflexes of Bruce Lee.

Simply put, there isn't a single positive thing to say about *Team Losi*. It's about as much fun as Gremlin's last PlayStation game (*Judge Dredd*), and that about says it all.

Rating: ★

TRAP GUNNER

Platform: **PlayStation**
 Publisher: **Atlus**
 Developer: **Racdyn**



Blow your friends up real good in *Trap Gunner*

Imagine *Mad* magazine's Spy vs. Spy played out by anime characters, and you've got the idea behind *Trap Gunner*, one of the few original titles to show up in a sea of videogames overpopulated by copycats. The object of the game is simple: Kill the enemy and stay alive, mostly through the creative use of deadly traps. Initially based on mines and other simple devices, the game soon progresses to intense, elaborate setups, as players string traps together to create devastating attacks. Arming and disarming traps require a fair amount of strategy and quick reflexes.

Visually *Trap Gunner* is a treat. Although it's most fun when played in its split-screen, two-player mode (which is preferred), the display never feels cluttered. Still, fighting against the computer isn't far behind. Every character in *Trap Gunner* is well-balanced, but all are unique, not simple clones of one another. Each has a different set of abilities and default traps. This results in a dynamic play mechanic as well as a lot of replay value, since each character requires a slightly different approach. At the easiest levels, besting the computer AI is a simple feat, but higher difficulty settings provide a nice challenge.

Developer Racdyn has created an excellent game that is well-balanced, enjoyable, and original. Everything, from the background music to the tight control, has been designed to work together, and it shows. *Trap Gunner* is definitely one of the season's sleeper hits.

Rating: ★★★★★

WWF WARZONE

Platform: **PlayStation**
 Publisher: **Acclaim**
 Developer: **Iguana West**



WWF Warzone won't win any awards for originality, but it delivers

Perhaps the best thing about videogame wrestling is that you can guarantee it isn't faked. The punches aren't pulled, the kicks aren't choreographed, and the virtual action is more realistic than anything you'll see on TV. The drawback? It's almost as shallow as the real thing.

This game, more than any other, is directed at the fans. It's custom-built from the ground up to appeal to the WWF's loyal masses, featuring the current wrestling lineup with heroes like Stone Cold Steve Austin, Goldberg, and the British Bulldog. Players can also customize and create new wrestlers in a brilliant edit mode — all saved to

memory card, of course.

Graphically, this hardly stretches the PlayStation, but the characters are smooth, and more importantly, recognizable. The gameplay is derivative of all other wrestling games but adds *Mortal Kombat*-style touches, including fatalities. Hilarity and gore ensue.

The game is largely idiotic fun and especially great in multiplayer mode (up to four with a multitap). But it's the huge wealth of options and detail (including interactive player biographies) that makes the game shine and ultimately a great purchase ... if you like professional wrestling.

Rating: ★★★

GET IN THE GAME

"I don't get 'player's thumb'
...I have a lot more control."

-Eliot

"...the reverse up/down switch
...is a really cool feature."

-Mike

"...more interactive
than the control pad."

-Matt

"It's a piece of cake and
you guys are geniuses!"

-Seth

"...better and easier
than the control pad..."

-Katie

"...more maneuverable
...easy after you spend
a day on it."

-Nicholas

- Compatible With All Nintendo 64 Games
- Ergonomic Design For Superior Comfort
- Never Needs To Be Recalibrated
- Compatible With Controller Pak™ and Rumble Pak™



THE VIDEO GAME CONTROL GLOVE

NEW FOR NINTENDO® 64
JUST \$49.95 msrp

electronics **EP** boutique
America's Software Headquarters

Babbage's
America's Software Headquarters

KAY-BEE
TOY STORES

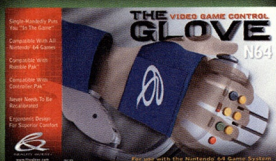
ALSO AVAILABLE FOR PLAYSTATION®
GAME CONSOLE NOW JUST \$29.95 msrp

TOYS'R'US



REALITY QUEST™

www.theglove.com



Distributed in the U.S. by: Reality Quest Corporation, 1860 Lefthand Circle Suite A Longmont, CO 80501-6767

Reality Quest and Reality Quest logos are trademarks of Reality Quest Corporation. Nintendo 64 is a registered trademark of Nintendo of America Inc. Rumble Pak and Controller Pak are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. This Product is not sponsored, endorsed, or approved by Nintendo of America Inc. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.

NAM

Platform: **PC**
 Publisher: **GT Interactive Software**
 Developer: **GT Interactive Software**

Ask any 'Nam vet and he'll tell you, the Vietnam experience was an endless tedium of featureless jungles and hidden enemies. Unfortunately, *Nam's* author's decided that it would be a ripping idea not only to base a game around this ugly, boring conflict, but to make it the world's first war simulation.

It is absolutely impossible to make a first-person war game accurate and fun, and this one misses the mark on both counts. The ludicrous body count and the player's ability to take 10 rounds to the head and heal up with a single medical kit instantly kills the possibility of accuracy. Conversely, the one-note scenery, limited ammo, and repetitive gameplay meant to approximate real combat conditions serve only to drain any and all excitement from the experience. Brought together, they make for one hell of a miserable game.

Even more unfortunate was the choice to power the game with the Build engine. Yes, the same three-year-old engine that ran behind *Duke Nukem 3D*, *Shadow Warrior*, and *Blood*. Problem is, the developers didn't start from scratch. Instead, they performed some minor tweaks on *Duke Nukem*, made an abortive attempt at designing a few levels, and called it a game. *Duke* haunts the whole monotonous experience, right down to his trademark knuckle-crack at the start of each level.

This horrendous *Duke Nukem 3D* conversion should have stayed on the Net as freeware. The GT logo on the box certainly doesn't warrant its \$20 price tag, nor does the game's heavily hyped claim to fame: "Created with the developer of the *Doom* conversion for the Marine Corps." We certainly feel sorry for the Marines.

Rating: ★



Nam is the most miserable use for the Build engine yet

REDLINE RACER

Platform: **PC**
 Publisher: **Ubi Soft**
 Developer: **Criterion Studios**



From a visual standpoint Redline Racer can compete with the best of them, but a few quirks and a general lack of focus leave the game with plenty of room for improvement

For all the pretty graphics on display in *Redline Racer* (which has been used by Intel as an AGP demo for some time now), one has to wonder why the developer didn't spend a little more time tweaking the gameplay. With a few changes the game could have been a masterpiece. As it is, *Redline Racer* is little more than an average, albeit good-looking racing game.

Spotty collision detection is easily the most annoying thing going on here. It's not uncommon to be racing along near the head of the pack, only to be thrown out of a turn because another

racer decided to play kamikaze. Nor is it unusual to slide up against what appears to be a small incline and then find yourself eating pavement. Were the collision detection a result of a super-realistic physics engine, it could have been forgiven, but the extended crashes, with hang time that would make Michael Jordan envious, quickly discount that possibility.

As far as control is concerned, *Redline Racer* pretty much screams for a joystick, but surprisingly enough, it failed to work with a Microsoft SideWinder pad, as it stopped responding about a minute

or so into the race. Keyboard control is passable as is a standard joystick, but neither is preferred.

With a little more gameplay tweaking, *Redline Racer* may have been the game to get. Unfortunately, the annoyance factor is high enough to sap the game of most of its appeal. As an arcade racing game, *Redline Racer* just can't stand up to the likes of *Manx TT* or *Moto Racer*. Rather, it is just another average racing game with which to pass the time. It is a shame because *Redline Racer* does look really good.

Rating: ★★

M.A.X. 2

Platform: **PC**
 Publisher: **Interplay**
 Developer: **Flat Cat**

The original *M.A.X.* (*Mechanized Assault and Exploration*) made friends and influenced players across the strategic spectrum, so it seems only proper that Interplay has now released *M.A.X. 2*, the sequel.

Set 15 years after the award-winning original, the new *M.A.X.* puts the remnants of humanity into an alliance with the Concord, a collection of friendly alien races. The resulting hybrid human/alien intelligence must then match wits with a ruthless newcomer, the Sheevat.

A richly layered game of strategic planning and mass destruction, *M.A.X. 2* offers three modes of play — turn-based, simultaneous turn-based, and real time. The first two work fine while real time tends to be a shade frenetic.

Players can choose from four campaigns (with nine missions each), or

plunge right into any of 23 stand-alone missions, and of course, there are also a number of multiplayer options.

Battles are huge and complex. Basically, there are two kinds of military units in *M.A.X. 2*: the cheap, weak ones and the expensive, powerful ones. Aggressive players may wish to load up with the cheap stuff and start fighting right away, while patient players who invest more time and material will be rewarded with some worthy fighting machines. It's a typical strategic dynamic, but it works well.

Will the new *M.A.X.* satisfy die-hard fans of the original? Perhaps not. Some players may be hoping for more than the new game delivers. But with or without die-hards, *M.A.X. 2* is a solid combat/strategy game that is bound to make numerous new friends.

Rating: ★★★★★



M.A.X. 2 builds on the success of the original and scores

ADVANCED STRATEGIES

Tips and cheats for your favorite games

WWF WARZONE

SYSTEM: PS

PUBLISHER: Acclaim

ALTERNATE COSTUMES

To access alternate outfits for your wrestlers, simply hold down L2 while choosing your wrestler.

BEANS MODE

To access Beans Mode, win the World Title with Mosh on Medium difficulty.

BIG HEADS

Beat the Challenge mode with the British Bulldog.

BONUS WRESTLERS

To play as Dude Love and Cactus Jack, win the title with Mankind. To play as Sue the ring girl, win the World Title with Bret Hart or Owen Hart on Medium Difficulty. To play as the Trainer, enter Training mode.

CHEAT MENU

When the elevator is going up, press L1, then press R1 to descend into the basement. This is where your cheat codes will appear once you've unlocked them.

EGO MODE

For Ego Mode, win the World Title with Ahmed Johnson on Medium difficulty. On Ego mode, your Head gets bigger and bigger as you cause more damage

to your opponent.

EXTRA COLD OUTFITS

To access the "Extra Cold" feature, simply beat the game with Stone Cold Steve Austin. This will give you access to two additional outfits. To pick them, press the appropriate shoulder button while choosing him.

Button Outfit

- L1 Regular Outfit (Black tights)
- L2 Alternate Outfit (Tights and 3:16 vest)
- R1 Extra Outfit 1 (Jeans and 3:16 vest)
- R2 Extra Outfit 2 (Jeans and 3:16 shirt)

LADIES NIGHT

To create a female wrestler, complete challenge mode with Triple H or Shawn Michaels.

NO METERS

To turn off all meters, beat the Challenge mode with the Undertaker.

NO WIMPS MODE

To get the 'No Wimps Mode', which turns off all blocking, win the title with Ken Shamrock on medium or hard modes.

OUTSIDE INTERFERENCE

This code can only be entered in during a One-on-One Vs. Match. To call for a certain wrestler to run in during a match, hold all four top buttons (L1+L2+R1+R2) and press a direction and a specific button. Each combination of a direction and a specific button corresponds to 16 different wrestlers in the game. (Note: The match will turn into a Handicap Match with you and whomever you've called in against your opponent. Your opponent will always win by Disqualification.)

Button Combination

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Up + Kick

Steve Austin

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Up + Punch

Faarooq

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Up + Tieup

Mankind

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Up + Block

Ahmed Johnson

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Down + Kick

Ken Shamrock

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Down + Punch

Kane

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Down + Tieup

Thrasher

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Down + Block

Mosh

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Left + Kick

The British Bulldog

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Left + Punch

Shawn Michaels

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Left + Tieup

Bret Hart

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Left + Block

Owen Hart

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Right + Kick

The Rock

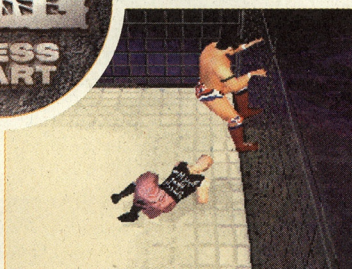
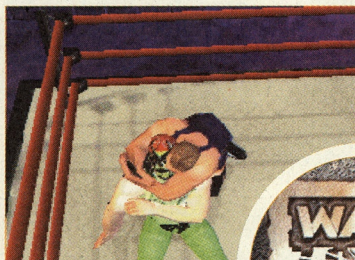
L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Right + Punch

Goldust

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Right + Tieup

Triple H

L1 + L2 + R1 + R2 + Right + Block



INTERNATIONAL SUPERSTAR SOCCER '98

SYSTEM: N64

PUBLISHER: KONAMI

BIG HEADS

At the title screen, press C-Up, C-Up, C-Down, C-Down, C-Left, C-Right, C-Left, C-Right, B, A, then hold Z and press START.

BONUS TEAMS

Go to the simulation mode where you are placed in a situation where your game has been started and you have to win or keep the lead given. Select difficulty 5 in the options menu. Beat all 16 and you will get new teams (which may be saved to the controller pak). A few of the teams are Brazil '94', Argentina '82', Germany '60', and Italy '90'.

Note: All of these teams have the actual rosters, strategies, and formations used by these teams in the specific year. Have Fun!



EXTRA TEAMS

At the title screen, press L L L L L L R R R R B A, then hold Z and press START.

MISSION: IMPOSSIBLE

SYSTEM: N64

PUBLISHER: OCEAN

BONUS WEAPONS

Need some help? Well, here's some cheat codes to get you weapons. Enter these codes at the LEVEL SELECT SCREEN. If you enter these codes correctly, you'll hear Ethan say 'Ah, that's better.'

Weapon/Mode	Code
7.65 Silenced Pistol	C-Up, L-shift, C-Right, C-Left, C-Up
Uzi with 30 Rounds	C-Right, C-Left, C-Right, C-Down, R-shift
High Powered Pistol	R-shift, L-shift, C-Down, C-Up, C-up
Mini Rocket Launcher	R-shift, L-shift, C-Left, C-Right, C-Down
Kid Mode	C-Down, C-Up, R-shift, L-shift, Z
Turbo Mode	C-Up, Z, C-Up, Z, C-Up
Cheat Menu Access	C-Right, C-Left, C-Down, R-shift, L-shift, C-Right
Big Feet Mode	C-Down, R-shift, Z, C-Right, C-Left
Big Head Mode	C-Down, R-shift, C-Up, L-shift, C-Left



MEET THE INFOGRADES TEAM

Beat the game on 'Possible' difficulty setting. Then wait until the credits are over. You will now be able to go back into the Embassy and meet the Mission: Impossible (second) design team. Talk to all the people (until your health bar is full)—then you will get a bonus animation of Ethan, that little devil.

NEED FOR SPEED 3

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: ELECTRONIC ARTS

CHANGE COP VOICES

After you finish setting up your game and you are at the screen with the RPM meter on it, hit START and press every button in the code at the same time. Hold them all until the Loading screen appears.

Code	Language
⬤ + R2 + L1	German
⬤ + R2 + L1	Spanish
⬤ + R2 + L1	Italian
⬤ + R2 + L1	French

CHEAT CODES

To enter these codes, go to the user name screen in the options menu, then enter the desired code:

Code	Effect
mcilyz	Empire City bonus track
gldish	Hidden underwater track
minbeam	Hidden space track
xcntry	Hidden canyon track
xcav8	Hidden cave track
playtm	Hidden Romper Room track
1jagx	Unlocks the Jaguar XJR-15
amgmrc	Unlocks the Mercedes Benz CLK GTR
rocket	El Nino car
Seeall	More camera views (find them in Option menu)
spoilit	Access all cars including El Nino and all regular tracks

EVEN MORE CODES

Enter these codes after you've selected a race, but before the LOADING screen appears.

Code	Effect
START + SELECT + R1 + L2	Power Horn
⬤ + X + Triangle	Slow Motion
SELECT + Square + X	Increase Car Weight

TURBO PROP RACING

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: SCEA

CHEAT CODES

Enter these cheats in at the player name screen.

Code	Effect
_BOA	All boats
_QAK	Duck cheat
HURR	Gives you the hurricane boat
_STR	Plays all streams
_DAY	Unlocks all day tracks
_NIT	Unlocks all night tracks
RRIM	Unlocks all mirror tracks
FRAC	Unlocks fractal tracks
WINR	Finishes race

(Note: When you enter the Fractal Tracks Code, you also access the day courses, night courses and mirror courses.)

GHOST IN THE SHELL

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: THQ

LEVEL SELECT

At the main menu press R2, R1, Square, Square, Δ , Δ , Square, Square, R2, R2. A tone will confirm the code.

FORSAKEN

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: ACCLAIM

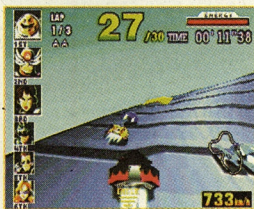
CHEAT MENU

To access the secret Cheat Menu, highlight Options on the main menu. Next, press Δ Δ Δ Δ and enter the Options menu. If you did it right, you'll now have a new 'Cheat Options' selection on the screen.

F-ZERO X

SYSTEM: NG4

PUBLISHER: NINTENDO



ALL CARS, TRACKS AND DIFFICULTIES

At the Mode Select screen, press L-Shift, Z, R-Shift, C-UP, C-DOWN, C-LEFT, C-RIGHT, then START. You should hear a chime if you did it correctly. Now you'll have access to all the cars, tracks and difficulty levels.

JOKER CUP

To get the Joker Cup and six additional tracks beat the Jack, Queen, and King Cup on Standard difficulty.

SMALLER CARS

At the car select screen press and hold the L-Shift and R-Shift buttons. While holding those buttons press C-LEFT and C-DOWN to shrink the cars.

(NOTE: These codes were only tested on the Japanese version of the game.)

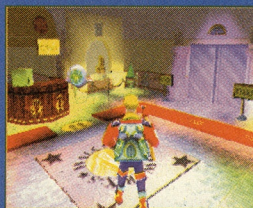
ROSCOE MCQUEEN

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: PSYGNOSIS

Level	Code
Laundry 2	FLUFFY
Laundry 3	SWEATY
Auto 1	HOTROD
Auto 2	GREASE
Auto 3	BIGEND
Harold's 1	SMELLY
Harold's 2	WIDETV

Level	Code
Harold's 3	PILLOW
Leisure 1	TRICEP
Leisure 2	MOTION
Leisure 3	HIPHOP
Residential 1	KENNEL
Residential 2	BARREL
Runaround	SPLASH





SHARK ATTACK!

NOTE: You must have a Game Shark peripheral in order to enter any of the following codes in this section. (As provided by the very nice people at Interact Accessories)

PLAYSTATION

BATMAN AND ROBIN

Extra Health

8009d1640000
8009d1680000
8009d16c0000
800d07180064
Infinite Power
800cf50c0168

CRIME KILLER

Infinite Shields for the Car

801aa78800ff

Infinite Shields for the Motorcycle

8019c85000ff

Infinite Shields for the Plane

801a054000ff

GRAND THEFT AUTO

Get Out Of Jail Free Key

8002c45e0001

High Score

d002c2f00000

High Score

8002c2f000ff

Extra Bonus Points

8002c4420063

Infinite Pistol Ammo

8002c4506300

Infinite Machinegun/ Rocket Ammo

8002c4526363

Infinite Flamethrower Ammo

8002c0f040063

GRANSTREAM SAGA

Infinite GP

801c915c869f

801c915e0001

All Weapons

801c91400fff

Infinite Health In Battle

800c0f04001e

BOMBERMAN WORLD

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: ATLUS

AREA CODES

Want to move around the game faster? Can't seem to beat a certain area? Enter these codes in at the Password Screen to cheat to the finish.

Area	Code
Area 1.....	7327
Area 2.....	9717
Area 3.....	5211
Area 4.....	1814
Area 5.....	1029

(Note: These codes were tested with the Japanese version of the game.)

BONUS MODES

Mode	Code
Special VS Mode.....	5656
Special Battle Mode.....	4989
Battle Royal Mode.....	616
Maniac Mode.....	4622

CHOPPER ATTACK

SYSTEM: N64

PUBLISHER: MIDWAY

PRESIDENTIAL BAILOUT

While playing, press Z + C-Up + C-Down, then launch a homing cluster at your opponent. If it hits, you will make the president jump out of the plane.

LEVEL SELECT

At the 'Press Start' screen press C-Up seven times.

HIDDEN CITIES

To access the hidden stages below, at the city screen, rapidly press the button indicated for the character you're playing: Punch for Lizzie, Kick for Ralph, and Jump for George. If you pressed the button quickly enough, you'll warp to the following stages.

City Screen

Atlanta.....	Suburbia
Casablanca.....	Ralace
Fairbanks.....	Underworld
Kiev.....	Exchange
Kodiak.....	Snow City
London.....	Big Ben
Louisville.....	Scumlabs Blowweapons

Hidden Stage

RAMPAGE WORLD TOUR

SYSTEM: N64

PUBLISHER: MIDWAY

CHANGE CHARACTER COLORS

To change the colors of George, Lizzie, or Ralph go to the characters select and press UP or DOWN on the controller stick or the d-pad.

LEVEL SELECT



At the character selection screen, hold L and all four C-buttons. Keep holding them until you hear a noise, then start the game. When the screen that shows the next city is displayed, use UP and DOWN to change your country or LEFT and RIGHT to change your city. Even the bonus levels are included.

PLAY AS V.E.R.N



To play as V.E.R.N. (Violent Enraged Radioactive Nemeses) search for a Scum Lab facility. Eat the toxic waste barrels and you will be transformed into V.E.R.N. for the rest of the stage. V.E.R.N. can fly and has super strength.

City Screen

Moab.....	Game Refuge
Nashville.....	Downtown
Phoenix.....	Area 69
Rio de Janeiro.....	Sunset City
San Diego.....	Caleb's City
Washington D.C.....	The Capitol

Hidden Stage

WARGAMES DEFCON ONE

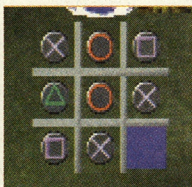
SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION
PUBLISHER: MGM INTERACTIVE

PASSWORDS

Enter these passwords
on LEVEL GRIDS.

Key:

O = Circle
T = Triangle
X = X
S = Square



NORAD MISSIONS

Mission	Area	Password
02.....	Czech Republic	OXO OXX OXO
03.....	Russian Urals	XXO XXX XO
04.....	Cairo	OSX OOT OXS
05.....	Cambodia	TXO OXX STO
06.....	Swiss Alps	SOO SOX XOX
07.....	Libya	SXX XOS OXS
08.....	Channel Islands	OOX SST SSO
09.....	Grenada	SSO TOT XTT
10.....	Louisiana Bayou	XTO SOO OXS
11.....	China	OST XST TTS
12.....	Saudi Arabia	TSO XTO OXS
13.....	Arctic Circle	SST STS TXT
14.....	New York City	XXO TXT SXS
15.....	Omaha Desert	OSO XSX TOX

W.O.P.R. MISSIONS

Mission	Area	Password
02.....	Florida Keys	OXO OXO XXO
03.....	Iranian Jaya	STX TXO SXT
04.....	New England	XTO XXO OOT
05.....	Russia	OOS SOX TXX
06.....	Brussia	XOX TTS OXT
07.....	South Africa	TTX XSS XXO
08.....	Hong Kong	SXO TXX SOT
09.....	Mexico	SOT TXO XXO
10.....	Bering Strait	XOS TOX SXT

VIEW ALL FMV'S

Before the title screen hold R2 and keep on pressing the start button and you should see all of the FMV's!

CRIME KILLER

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION
PUBLISHER: INTERPLAY

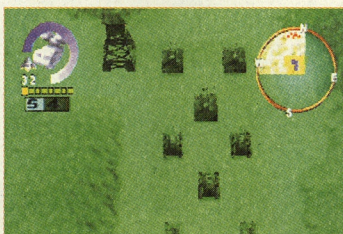
LEVEL SKIPPIN'

If you simply can't get where you need to go, enter any of the following passwords in at the Password screen.

Key:

O = Circle
S = Square
T = Triangle
X = X

Mission	Password
2.....	OSXTXTST
3.....	OOSXT00000
4.....	OOSTOOSTSX
5.....	T0000000ST
6.....	STSTOSXXXT
7.....	0000SXT000
8.....	STSTXTSTSX
9.....	XXTOSTXSTO
10.....	OTOOSTX000
11.....	STSTOOSTST
12.....	STSTOSTST
13.....	XXXT000SXX
14.....	XXXXTOSXXX
15.....	XTSXTTOSXX
Final Movie	XTOSTXTST



MORTAL KOMBAT 4

Enable All Movies

800d985c0101
800d985e0101
800d98600101
800d98620101
800d98640101
800d98660101
800d98680101
800d986a0001

Have 99 Continues

800d98ac0063

NCAA GAMEBREAKER 99

Away Team Score 0

80084f340000

Away Team Score 99

80084f340063

Home Team Score 0

80082d040000

Home Team Score 99

80082d040063

TEKKEN 3

Infinite Health P1

800a961e0082

Infinite Health P2

800a9a9a0082

Enable Theater Mode

300977260003

Enable All Movies

80097ef8ffff

80097ef8ffff

80097efcffff

Enable Ball Mode

300977270003

Enable All Characters

80097ef0ffff

80097ef2001f

80097ef60005

Enable Tiger

80097ef40382

WWF WARZONE

P1 Invulnerable

800d69340000

800d69880000

800d69ba0000

800d6c740010

P2 Invulnerable

800f69580000

800f698c0000

800f69de0000

800f6c980000

**Infinite Time**80077c240a80
800d69d00375**P1 Never Stunned**

800d69340000

P1 Stunned

800d69342394

P2 Never Stunned

800f69580000

P2 Stunned

800f69582394

P1 Super Strength

800d69cc0000

P2 Super Strength

800f69100000

P1 Cannot Be Counted Out

800d69880000

P2 Can Always Be Counted Out

800f69ac00ff

Extra Characters

8007a0f03fff

8007a0f21000

8007a0f43fff

8007a0f62000

Creation Points

800b64f40000

NINTENDO 64**BANJO-KAZOOIE****Key Code**

de0004000000

8124c9d81700

812876941700

812d3dc01300

Infinite Lives

80385f8b0009

Infinite Health

80385f830008

80385f870008

Infinite Red Feathers

80385f6f0063

Infinite Gold Feathers

80385f730063

Infinite Air

81385f8e0e10

Extra Notes

80385f630063

Infinite Eggs

80385f670063

Extra Jiggles

80385fcb0063

(NOTE: Using some codes in the Mad Mansion level causes Banjo to forget some moves, like Rat-a-tat and climbing. It is best to load that level without codes.)

CHOPPER ATTACK

801297230004

Infinite Armor**STARCRAFT****SYSTEM:** PC**PUBLISHER:** BLIZZARD**CHEATS A PLENTY**

To type in the codes, press Enter then the code then hit Enter again.

Code**Effect**

Power overwhelming God Mode.

Show me the money Gives you 10,000 gas and 10,000 crystal

Operation CWAL Speeds construction of buildings and units

The Gathering Gives unlimited energy to all casting units

Game over man Ends your game as a loss

Staying Alive Prevents the mission from ending due to victory or defeat



There is no cow level Completes the current mission

Whats mine is mine Free minerals

Breathe deep Free Vespene Gas

Something for nothing Gives all upgrades

Black Sheep Wall. Shows entire map.

Medieval man. Free upgrades to units.

Modify the phase variance Ability to build all buildings.

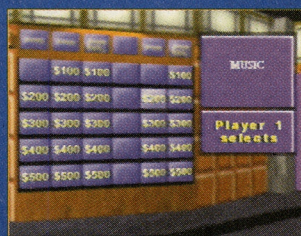
War aint what it used to be Disables fog of war.

Food for thought. Ability to build units beyond the support limit.

Ophelia Enter this to enable level skipping cheat. Then enter the mission you want to skip to

JEOPARDY!**SYSTEM:** N64**PUBLISHER:** GAME TEK**GRAB MORE CASH**

Right after answering a question press Left Button Right Button Left Button Left Button, Left Button, Right Button, Right Button, Down C, Up C.



CYBERSTORM 2: CORPORATE WARS

SYSTEM: PC

PUBLISHER: SIERRA

ALL THE CODES AND MORE

Edit your STORM.INI file to add the following codes, which will add a menu item that you can use during the game. The following list shows the menu functions that can be added (and what code will activate that function)

HERCBASE CHEAT CODES

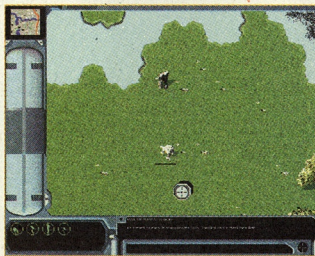
Code	Effect
I'll Buy That For A Credit	Get 1 credit
Will work for credits	Get 1,000 credits
Mo money	Get 10,000 credits
Too much wheat	Get 100,000 credits
You may have already won	Get 1,000,000 credits
CUC	Get Mega credits
As Good as it Gets	Max-O-Repair
You da man	Max-O-Commander (Tech + Credits + Facilities)
Home is where the heart is	Max-O-Facilities
Must have!	Max-O-Chassis
He Who Dies With The Most Toys	Gain all technologies
It was nice while it lasted	Go back to normal technologies

BATTLE CHEAT CODES

Code	Effect
Tarsus	Heal selected pilots
It's just a flesh wound	Repair selected vehicles
Feel my wrath	Restock selected vehicles
Go Go Power Ranger	Reset selected units
Fly Away	Get Mega turn-based move points
Vengeance is mine	Get Mega turn-based action points
Did I break your concentration	Touch 'o Death (one)
That must hurt	Touch 'o Death (many)
There can be only one	I am invincible!
Death to all who oppose us	Crush all enemies
Freaky Friday	Become another player
Let there be light v2	Fog of War: Godlike
Let there be light	Fog of War Changes

EVEN MORE

While in the BioDerm facility, you can use the Ctrl - LeftBrace / Ctrl-RightBrace to give yourself any pilot face.



811296c80045

DIDDY KONG RACING

Enable Code
de0004000000
50 Balloons
801fcbcd0032

MIKE PIAZZA'S STRIKE ZONE

Infinite Balls
80165f5d 0017
Infinite Strikes
80165f5d 0018

MISSION: IMPOSSIBLE

Uzi/Infinite Ammo
800a8ea70063
800a8ea50002
Infinite Ammo
800a8ea70063
800a8ec70063
800a8ed70063
800a8ee70063
800a8ef70063

MK4

99 Wins P1
800fe2770063
Infinite Credits
800493bf00ff
Infinite Time
8010511b0063
1 Round To Win P1
d01050f30000
801050f30001
Infinite Health P1
810fe0d80001
810fe0da0000
Infinite Health P2
81126f540001
81126f560000

OFF ROAD CHALLENGE

Infinite Turbos
80103ebb000a
Always Place 1st
80103c570000
Max. Acceleration
8012c49f000a
Max. Shocks
8012c4a7000a



TUROK DINOSAUR HUNTER

Pistol
80128cf70001
Shotgun
80128cf60001
Automatic Shotgun
80128cf10001
Assault Rifle
80128d030001
Pulse Rifle
80128d070001
Mini Gun
80128d0b0001
Grenade Launcher
80128d0f0001
Alien Weapon
80128d130001
Quad Rocket Launcher
80128d170001
Particle Accelerator
80128d1b0001
Fusion Cannon
80128d1f0001
Chronosceptor
80128d230001
Infinite Pistol/Assault Rifle Ammo
80128cb30063
Infinite Shotgun Shells
80128cb70063
Infinite Rifle/Alien Weapon/Particle Accelerator Ammo
80128cb0063
Infinite Tek Arrows
80128cbf0063
Infinite Mini Gun Ammo
80128cd30063
Infinite Grenades
80128cd70063
Infinite Quad Rockets
80128cd0063
Infinite Fusion Cannon Ammo
80128cd0063
Infinite Chronosceptor Ammo
80128ce30063
Infinite Lives
80128e500009
Infinite Gems
80128e5700ff
EnableCheats
81119540ffff
81119542ffff
Have All Keys
80128d330007
80128d370007
80128d3b0007
80128d3f0007
80128d430007
80128d470007
80128d4b0007

TOCA TOURING CAR CHAMPIONSHIP

SYSTEM: PC, PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: 3DO

SUPER CODES

Enter these codes in when you are naming your driver. The game should announce "Cheat code enabled!" if you do it correctly. After the announcement, you can reenter your name normally.

Code	Effect	Code	Effect
CMT00N.....	Cartoon background	CMNOHITS.....	Disable collision detection
CMDISCO.....	Volcanic track	CMSTARS.....	Staring sky mode
CMCOPTER.....	Helicopter view	CMLOGRAV.....	Low gravity
CMGARAGE.....	Bonus tank	CMRAINUP.....	Reverse falling-rain
CMCHUN.....	Go-kart mode	XBOOSTME.....	Fast mode, all cars driving faster
JHAMMO.....	To access all tracks	CMMICRO.....	Micro Machines mode
CMLOCK.....	To lock tracks back up	CMDISCO.....	gives multicoloured fog (PSX only)

GRAND THEFT AUTO

SYSTEM: PLAYSTATION

PUBLISHER: TAKE 2 INTERACTIVE

CHEAT CODES

Rename your character as one of these passwords when starting a game to achieve the desired effect:

Code	Effect
BIGGIESMALL.....	50,000 points, 20x multiplier, all weapons and no vulgar language
GROOVY.....	All Weapons
WEYHEY.....	9,999,990 points
BLOWME.....	Coordinates
EATTHIS.....	Wanted Level Max
THESHT.....	All items
TURF.....	All Cities
MADEMAN.....	All Cities and Weapons
BSTARD.....	All Cities, Infinite Weapons and 99 lives
FECK.....	Liberty City Part 1 and 2
TVTAN.....	San Andreas Part 1 and 2





Choose your Master Monster in your own



Hordes of monsters will be created by your own twisted hand in the new Master of Monsters: Disciples of Gaia™. Tired of saving the earth from aliens and think you can create a better opponent. Well, here's your chance, tough guy. Combining monsters to form new ones is just one of the many new features in this enhanced Genesis classic coming to the PlayStation® game console. The Master of Monsters addiction is back to keep you up all night.

Featuring:

- Over 200 unique attacks, items, and weapons for you to kick butt
- Save monsters for 2-4 player battles
- Engaging environment and evolving storyline
- New enchanted magics to serve in your quest to save the world



For more information:
www.asciient.com
Customer Service:
650-780-0166

"A unique multi-player turn-based strategy game"

©1998 ASCII Entertainment, Inc. ©1998 TOSHIBA EML ©1998 SystemSoft Co. All rights reserved. ASCII Entertainment, Master of Monsters: Disciples of Gaia, and the Master of Monsters: Disciples of Gaia logo are trademarks of ASCII Entertainment Software, Inc. PlayStation and the PlayStation logos are registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc. The rating icon is a trademark of the International Digital Software Association. All other brand and product names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

ASCII
ENTERTAINMENT



something goes **Bang**, you'll know just where to look. That's because
 behind you. In Fact, game makers like LucasArts and Activision are featuring A3D in their
 newest titles. Experience A3D for yourself at www.A3D.com.

tracking these words. Which means now if suddenly
 Zap aliens lurking

enables your ears to track **sounds** the way your eyes are
 not by dividing it between speakers – by creating real sounds that work the way your

Wow! Audio for your computer that



BELIEVE YOUR EARS™

THE GAMER'S GUIDE

The quintessential guide to released software

Welcome to the Gamer's Guide, the ultimate resource for checking what games to buy. Every month we add the reviews from last issue and push out an equal number of older ones. Which ones, you ask? Generally we leave the console titles in, even for games that are out of print, since there's a large used market. So PC games get dumped first, especially old, really bad PC titles (which, paradoxically, makes PC games look really, really good if you just check the ratings). Once again, please note the issue number — technology and game design march on relentlessly, so a game that got ★★★★★ in NG 6 might be hard-pressed to score ★★★ today.

title publisher rating

Nintendo 64

Star Wars Jedi Knight	LucasArts	★★★★★	42
Aero Fighters Assault	Video Systems Inc.	★★★	36
Aero Gauge	Asci	★★★	39
All Star Baseball '96	Acclaim	★★★	43
Automobil Lamborghini 64	Titus	★★★	37
Banjo-Kazooie	Nintendo	★★★★★	43
Blat Corps	Nintendo	★★★★★	31
Clay Fighter 63 1/3	Nintendo	★★★	36
Cruisin' USA	Nintendo	★	26
Dark Rift	Vic Total	★★★	31
Diddy Kong Racing	Nintendo	★★★	37
Doon 64	Williams	★★★	29
Duke Nukem 64	GT Interactive	★★★	37
Extreme-G	Acclaim	★★★★★	37
F-Zero X	Nintendo	★★★★★	46
H1 Pole Position 64	Ubi Soft	★★★	36
FFA Road to the World Cup 64	Electronic Arts	★★★	38
FFA Soccer 64	Electronic Arts	★★★	30
Fighter's Destiny	Ocean	★★★★★	41
Forsaken	Acclaim	★★★★★	43
GoldenEye 007	Nintendo	★★★★★	41
Hexen	GT Interactive	★★★	32
International Superstar Soccer	Konami	★★★★★	32
International Superstar Soccer 96	Konami	★★★★★	44
Killer Instinct Gold	Nintendo	★★★	26
Mace: The Dark Age	Nintendo	★★★	37
Madden 64	Electronic Arts	★★★	37
Mario Kart 64	Nintendo	★★★★★	30
Mike Piazza's Strike Zone	GT Interactive	★★★	44
Mission: Impossible	Ocean	★★★★★	44
Mortal Kombat 4	Midway	★★★★★	44
Multi Racing Championship	Ocean	★★★	33
Mystical Ninja	Konami	★★★	45
NBA Hangtime	Williams	★★★	29
NBA in the Zone 64	Williams	★★★	41
Olympic Hockey '98	Midway	★★★	41
Pioneers 64	THQ	★★★	43
QBC 64	Acclaim	★★★	37
Quake 64	Midway	★★★	41
Quest 64	THQ	★★★	43
Rampage World Tour	Midway	★★★	41
Robertson 64	Crave Entertainment	★★★	39
San Francisco Rush	Midway Home	★★★★★	36
Shadows of the Empire	Nintendo	★★★	26
Snowboard Kids	Atari Software	★★★	40
StarFox 64	Nintendo of America	★★★★★	32
Super Mario 64	Nintendo	★★★★★	21
Tenrisphere	Nintendo	★★★	35
Top Gear Rally	Midway	★★★	44
Turk Dinosaur Hunter	Nintendo	★★★	28
War Gods	Midway	★★★	31
WaveRace 64	Nintendo	★★★★★	25
Wayne Gretzky's 3D Hockey	Midway	★★★	29
Wayne Gretzky's 3D Hockey '98	Midway	★★★	39
Wetrix	Ocean	★★★	44
Yoshi's Story	Nintendo	★★★★★	41
Yuke Yuke Troublemakers	Enix	★★★	34

title publisher rating

PlayStation

2Xtreme	SCA	★★	25
Abe's Oddysee	GT Interactive	★★★★★	35
Act Combater 2	Namco	★★★★★	35
Adidas Power Soccer	Playtrois	★★★	21
Adventures of Lomax, The	Playtrois	★★★	26
Alien Trilogy	Acclaim	★★★★★	18
Alundra	Working Designs	★★★★★	28
Andretti Racing	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	25
Arc the Lad	SCA	★★★★★	10
Area 51	Midway	★★★★★	27
Armored Core	SCA	★★★★★	37
Atari Collection One, The	Midway	★★★★★	27
Auto Destruct	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	29
Azure Dreams	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	44
Baseball Champions	LucasArts	★★★	31
Battlestations	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	31
Beyond the Beyond	SCA	★★★★★	23
Black Diamond	Virgin	★★★★★	23
Blat Chamber	Acclaim	★★★★★	25
Blato	Acclaim	★★★★★	24
Blood Omen: Legacy of Kain	Acclaim	★★★★★	41
Bloody Roar	SCA	★★★★★	24

Boggy Dead 6	SCA	★★★	22
Bottom of the Ninth	Konami	★★★★★	19
BRAHMA Force	Jaleco	★★★★★	30
Bravon Race	THQ	★★★	34
Breath of Fire II	Capcom	★★★★★	41
Broken Wheel	Asci	★★★	32
Buffy 3D	Accolade	★★★	26
Bug Riders	GT Interactive	★★★	37
Burning Road	Playmates	★★★	27
Bushido Blade	Sony	★★★★★	31
Bushido Blade 2	SquareSoft	★★★★★	43
Bust-A-Move	Enix	★★★★★	41
Buster Bros Collection	Capcom	★★★★★	30
Cardinal Sins	SCA	★★★	43
Carnage Hunt	World	★★★	28
Castlevania: Symphony of the Night	Konami	★★★★★	36
Castle Breakers	Mindscape	★★★	45
Clock Tower	Asci	★★★	37
Codename Tenka	Playtrois	★★★★★	28
Colony Wars	Playtrois	★★★★★	38
Comix: Legacy of War	Konami	★★★	35
Cool Boarders	SCA	★★★★★	27
Cool Boarders 2	SCA	★★★★★	37
Cruiser Crisis	GT Interactive	★★★	37
Crash 2: Cortex Strikes Back	SCA	★★★★★	37
Crash Bandicoot	SCA	★★★★★	23
Crash: The Legend of the Gobbo	Fox Interactive	★★★	35
Crow: City of Angels, The	Acclaim	★	30
Crusader: No Remorse	Origin	★★★	29
Cyberia	Interplay	★★★	16
Dark Forces	LucasArts	★★★	26
Dark Omen	Electronic Arts	★★★	43
Dark Sakers	Capcom	★★★	16
Darkest Conflict	Electronic Arts	★★★	34
Dead or Alive	Techno	★★★★★	37
Deathrow Dungeon	Edos	★★★	42
Deception	Techno	★★★	24
Defcon 5	Data East	★★★	12
Descent	Interplay	★★★★★	17
Descent Maximum	Interplay	★★★	29
Devious	Playtrois	★★★	11
Destruction Derby 2	Playtrois	★★★★★	25
Diablo	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	42
Die Hard Trilogy	Fox Interactive	★★★★★	23
Dinero's Hercules	Virgin Interactive	★★★	34
Disruptor	Universal Interactive	★★★	24
Divide: Enemies Within, The	Virgin New Media	★★★	28
Doom	Williams	★★★★★	15
Dragon: Ball of Fire	Bandai	★★★★★	28
Dragonheart: Fire & Steel	Acclaim	★★★	28
Dynasty Warriors	KOEI	★★★★★	32
Enhancer	Enhancer	★★★★★	40
Fade to Black	Electronic Arts	★★★	21
Fantasy 4	Acclaim	★★★	35
FIFA 97	SCA	★★★★★	34
FIFA 97	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	34
Fighting Force	Edos	★★★	37
Final Doom	Williams	★★★	24
Final Fantasy Tactics	SCA	★★★★★	40
Final Fantasy VII	THQ	★★★★★	34
Floortime Runner	SCA	★★★	27
Formula 1	Playtrois	★★★★★	24
Forsaken	Acclaim	★★★★★	43
Frank Thomas Baseball	Acclaim	★★★★★	32
Frogger	Hastrow Interactive	★★★	46
G Darius	G Darius	★★★★★	46
GameDay '97	Sony	★★★★★	27
Gex	Crytal Dynamics	★★★	15
Gex: Enter the Gecko	Crytal Dynamics	★★★	42
Ghost in the Shell	THQ	★★★	35
Goal Storm '97	Konami	★★★	44
GoldenEye	THQ	★★★★★	44
Gran Turismo	SCA	★★★★★	40
Grand Slam	Virgin	★★★	31
Grand Tour Racing '98	Midway	★★★	36
Gridrunner	Virgin Interactive	★★★	23
Guerilla's Heaven	Media Vision	★★★★★	40
Gurps	MicroProse	★★★	22
Hardball 5	Accolade Sports	★★★	42
Hero's Adventures	LucasArts	★★★	35
Hot Shots Golf	SCA	★★★★★	41
In the Zone	Konami	★★★	14
In the Zone 2	Konami	★★★	26
Independence Day	Fox	★★★	29
Iron Blood: Warriors of Heaven	SCA	★★★	24
Jersey Devil	Midway	★★★	47
Jet Moto	MegaToon	★★★★★	24

Jet Moto 2	Midway	★★★★★	37
Judge Dredd	Activision	★★★	42
Jumping Flash!	SCA	★★★★★	08
Jumping Flash! 2	SCA	★★★★★	20
K-1: The Arena Fighters	THQ	★★★	30
Kartia	Atari	★★★★★	45
Kleak the Blood	SCA	★★★★★	05
Kleak the Blood 2	SCA	★★★★★	16
King's Field	Asci	★★★★★	16
King's Field II	Asci	★★★★★	26
Krazy Ken	Playtrois	★★★★★	17
League of Pain	Playtrois	★★★	30
Loaded	Interplay	★★★★★	14
Looker	Natsume	★★★★★	39
Lost World: Jurassic Park, The	Electronic Arts	★★★	34
Machine Hunter	MOI Interactive	★★★	34
Madden '97	EA Sports	★★★★★	24
Madden '98	Electronic Arts	★★★	35
March Madness '98	Electronic Arts	★★★	42
MechWarrior 2	Activision	★★★★★	31
Monkey Man 4.4	Capcom	★★★	36
Magnum 8	Midway	★★★	29
Micro Machines V3	Capcom	★★★★★	39
Midway Collection 2, The	Midway	★★★★★	46
MULE '97	TMG	★★★★★	46
Mutant Rancher	Techno	★★★★★	38
Mortal Kombat 4	Mortal Kombat	★★★★★	46
Mortal Kombat Mythologies	Midway	★★★	38
Moto Racer	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	36
Moto Toon Grand Prix	NQD	★★★	45
N2O	Fox	★★★	39
Nagano Winter Olympics '98	Konami	★★★★★	21
Namco Museum Volume 1	Namco	★★★★★	24
Namco Museum Volume 2	Namco	★★★★★	27
Namco Museum Volume 3	Virgin	★★★★★	27
Naruto	SCA	★★★★★	27
NBA Jam Extreme	Acclaim	★★★	28
NBA Jam TE	Iguana Entertainment	★★★	12
NBA Live '96	Electronic Arts	★★★	19
NBA Live '97	Electronic Arts	★★★	25
NBA Shoot Out '97	SCA	★★★★★	19
NBA Shoot Out '98	SCA	★★★★★	30
NCAA Gamebreaker	SCA	★★★★★	38
NCAA Gamebreaker '98	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	32
Need For Speed I	Electronic Arts	★★★	41
Need For Speed II	Playtrois	★★★★★	41
Newman/Haas Racing	999 Sports	★★★★★	14
NFL	SCA	★★★★★	35
NFL GameDay '98	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	25
NHL	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	36
NHL Breakaway '98	Acclaim	★★★★★	37
NHL Face Off	SCA	★★★★★	15
NHL Face Off '97	SCA	★★★★★	36
NHL Face Off '98	SCA	★★★★★	36
Nightmare Creatures	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	38
Pinball	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	38
Olympic Soccer	U.S. Gold	★★★★★	21
Open Up Challenge	ASC Games	★★★★★	39
OverBlood	Midway	★★★★★	25
Pandemonium	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	35
Parappa the Rapper	SCA	★★★★★	45
Parasite Eve	Square Electronic Arts	★★★★★	25
Peak Performance	ASC Games	★★★★★	28
Perfect Weapon	ASC Games	★★★★★	24
Pitfall	Atari	★★★★★	27
PGA '98	Electronic Arts	★★★★★	36
Pitfall	Accolade	★★★★★	25
Pitfall 3D	Accolade	★★★★★	25
Pocket Fighter	Capcom	★★★★★	45
Port Bunko	Point Blank	★★★★★	45
Porsche Challenge	SCA	★★★★★	35
Power Move Wrestling	Activision	★★★★★	26
Powerboat Racing	VH Sports	★★★★★	42
Pro Pinball	Konami	★★★★★	23
Project Overkill	Interplay	★★★★★	26
Project Horned Owl	Konami	★★★★★	23
Psycho Fur	Konami	★★★★★	22
Purify Strike	Taito	★★★★★	25
Rage Racer	Jaleco	★★★★★	42
Raiden	Namco	★★★★★	32
Rally Cross	Sony	★★★★★	05
	Seru	★★★★★	30

Rascal	Psychosis	★★	43	Amber: Journeys Beyond	Graphic Simulations	★★★	27	Magic: The Gathering	Spectrum Hobby	★★	31
Rayman	Ubisoft	★★★★	10	American Civil War	Interactive Arts	★★★★	22	Master of Orion II	MicroProse	★★★	28
RebOut	EA	★★★	43	Andrew RACING	Electronic Arts	★★★★	39	MACE	Playmates	★★★★	31
Reb-Loaded	interplay	★★★	43	Anteater	Interactive Magic	★★★★	43	Meat Pound	Playmates Interactive	★★★	31
Rebel Assault 2	LucasArts	★★	26	Armor Command	Raptor Games	★★★★	43	MechCommander	MicroProse	★★★	46
Red Asphalt	interplay	★★	37	Armored Fist	Novalogic	★★★★	43	MechWarrior 2	Activision	★★★★	10
Resident Evil	Capcom	★★★★	17	Army Men	3DO	★★★★	43	MechWarrior 2: Mercenaries	Activision	★★★★	25
Resident Evil 2	Capcom	★★★★	17	Ascendancy	Acclaim	★★★★	43	Micro Machines 2	3DO Company	★★★★	44
Return Fire	Time Warner Interactive	★★	19	Atlantis: The Lost Tales	Interplay	★★★★	35	Might and Magic VI	3DO Company	★★★★	44
Ridge Racer	Namco	★★★★	04	Azrael's Tear	Mindcape	★★★★	25	Mission Critical	Legend Entertainment Co.	★★★★	15
Ridge Racer Revolution	Namco	★★★★	15	Banana Bug	Oracle	★★★★	39	Monster Truck Madness	MicroProse	★★★★	44
Risk	Hasbro	★★	45	Background Waterloo	Talsoft	★★★★	22	Monster Truck Madness 2	MicroProse	★★★★	44
Road Rash 3D	Electronic Arts	★★	46	Battlefield	Bethesda	★★★★	41	Monkey Pity and the Holy Grail	7th Line	★★★★	22
Robo Pin	THQ	★★★	22	Battlezone	Activision	★★★★	42	Moto Racer GP	Bungie	★★★★	38
RoboXon X	Midway	★★★	27	Best of Withit: A Game About Mystery	Sierra On-Line	★★★★	17	Myth	Bungie	★★★★	38
Rush Hour	Psychosis	★★	32	Betlam	GT Interactive	★★★★	26	NASCAR Racing 2	Sierra On-Line	★★★★	40
Saga Frontier	SCSA	★★★	43	Blood	Sierra	★★★★	34	Nemesis: A Wacky Adventure	Sierra On-Line	★★★★	21
Samurai Showdown II	SCSA	★★	25	Big Red Raging	Domark	★★★★	19	Nesqueener	Virgin Interactive	★★★★	27
Sentient	Psychosis	★★	30	Black Dahlia	Take 2 Interactive	★★★★	44	Neverhood, The	Electronic Arts	★★★★	24
Sentinel Returns	Psychosis	★★	44	Black Panther	Virgin	★★★★	44	Nik 97	Electronic Arts	★★★★	24
Shadow Master	Psychosis	★★	41	Blood	GT Interactive	★★★★	33	3DO Europe	3DO Europe	★★★★	24
ShellShock	US Gold	★★★★	19	Blood On: Legacy of Cain	Activision	★★★★	36	Normality	Interplay	★★★★	23
Shipwrecked	Psychosis	★★	38	Broken Sword: the Shadow of the Swan	Virgin Interactive	★★★★	36	Obsidian	SegaSoft	★★★★	30
Shogun: Total War	Electronic Arts	★★★★	15	Buried in Time: the Summer Joust	Sanctuary Woods	★★★★	13	Of Light and Darkness	Sierra On-Line	★★★★	22
Sidewinder	Asmik (Japan)	★★★★	18	Burnout Championship Drag Racing	Bethesda Softworks	★★★★	43	Outlaws	LucasArts	★★★★	32
SilverWolf	VIC Tokai	★★★★	18	Capser II	Sierra On-Line	★★★★	14	Outlaws	MicroProse	★★★★	43
SimCity 2000	Maxis	★★★★	33	Captain	Cosplay	★★★★	13	Panic! Commander	SSI	★★★★	46
Skullmonkeys	EA	★★	40	Carmageddon	SCI	★★★★	33	Pan Imper: Eminent Domain	THQ	★★★★	37
Slam Skate	Vacuum	★★	26	CART Precision Racing	MicroProse	★★★★	38	Phantasmagoria	Sierra On-Line	★★★★	12
Slam Soccer	Namco	★★	24	Cars and Karts Superbike	Cosplay	★★★★	44	Phantasmagoria: a Piece of Flesh	Sierra On-Line	★★★★	12
Soviet Strike	Electronic Arts	★★★★	24	Cars Overload	New World Computing	★★★★	21	Pizza Tycoon	MicroProse	★★★★	06
Space Hulk	Electronic Arts	★★★★	21	Chronomaster	Capstone	★★★★	16	Pod	Ubisoft	★★★★	31
Space Jam	SCSA	★★	34	Circle of Blood	Virgin	★★★★	24	Pod	Ripcord	★★★★	31
Spaw: The Eternal	SCSA	★★	38	Civilization II	Psychosis	★★★★	42	Powerhouse	Impressions	★★★★	10
Speed Racer	Jaleco	★★	42	Civilization III	MicroProse	★★★★	19	PowerSlave	Playmates	★★★★	30
Splinter	BMG	★★★★	28	Civilization IV	MicroProse	★★★★	22	Princess Maker 2	Igite	★★★★	32
Spot Goes to Hollywood	Virgin Interactive	★★	24	Civilization V	MicroProse	★★★★	22	Princess of Ice	Simon & Schuster	★★★★	22
Star Gladiator	Capcom	★★★★	24	Civilization VI	Novalogic	★★★★	33	Private Eye	Simon & Schuster	★★★★	22
Star Wars: Masters of Teras Kasi	LucasArts	★★★★	38	Civilization VII	Virgin	★★★★	12	Prisoner 2: The Darkening	Origin/EA	★★★★	29
StarVader	Midway	★★★★	24	Civilization VIII	Interplay	★★★★	20	Private Wars, Vol. 1	Sierra	★★★★	29
Steel Harbinger	Mindcape	★★★★	24	Civilization IX	Interplay	★★★★	20	QRT: Ties of the Middle Kingdom	Learn Technologies	★★★★	23
Steel Reign	SCSA	★★	37	Civilization X	Midway	★★★★	35	Quake	id Software	★★★★	22
Street Fighter EX Plus Alpha	Ubisoft	★★★★	24	Civilization XI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Quake II	id Software	★★★★	22
Street Racer	SCSA	★★	24	Civilization XII	LucasArts	★★★★	39	Ragnarok	Sierra	★★★★	26
Sukikiden	Konami	★★★★	25	Civilization XIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rainbow	Sierra	★★★★	18
Super Puzzle Fighter II Turbo	Capcom	★★★★	29	Civilization XIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Realms of Arkania II: shadows over the	Ubisoft	★★★★	31
Tail of the Sun	Electronic Arts	★★★★	31	Civilization XV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Realms of Arkania: Star Trail	Ubisoft	★★★★	31
Tekken	Namco	★★★★	42	Civilization XVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Realms of the Haunting	Interplay	★★★★	15
Tekken 2	Namco	★★★★	42	Civilization XVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rebel Assault II	LucasArts	★★★★	30
Tekken 3	Namco	★★★★	42	Civilization XVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rebellion	LucasArts	★★★★	30
Tempest X	Interplay	★★★★	42	Civilization XIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Red Baron II	Sierra	★★★★	40
Tenchu	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Redneck	THQ	★★★★	43
Ten Pin Alley	EA Games	★★★★	27	Civilization XXI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Redneck	THQ	★★★★	43
Tennis Arena	Ubisoft	★★★★	43	Civilization XXII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Redneck Rampage	Interplay	★★★★	43
Test Drive 4	Acclaim	★★★★	37	Civilization XXIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Redneck Rampage Rides Again	Interplay	★★★★	43
Theme Hospital	EA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Riddle of Master Lu, The	Sanctuary Woods	★★★★	13
Thunder Truck Rally	Psychosis	★★★★	33	Civilization XXV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Ridgeway	Red Orb	★★★★	38
ThunderStrike V	Working Designs/SPC	★★★★	46	Civilization XXVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
TigerTrack	GT Interactive	★★★★	46	Civilization XXVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Time Crisis	Namco	★★★★	38	Civilization XXVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
TNN Hardcore 4x4	Capcom	★★★★	26	Civilization XXIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XXXIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XL	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization XLIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization L	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXIV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXV	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXVI	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXVII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXVIII	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXIX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SCSA	★★★★	43	Civilization LXXXXX	Capstone	★★★★	35	Rocket Jockey	SegaSoft	★★★★	27
Totally Accurate	SC										

Welcome to the real underworld

Vigilance



This is Vigilance.

Where the action takes place in the cold, hard light of day. Where the world of today is recreated in photo-realistic 3D with Any Channel's brilliant AnyWorld engine

Where the enemies are scum - human scum. In the single-player mode, gamers use all their abilities to try and make it through over 30 different anti-terrorist mission objectives. In multiplayer mode, players can work as a team against a common enemy - or up to 16 players can duke it out in the most realistic deathmatches ever.



Either way, Vigilance is more terrifying than any sci-fi shooter. Because it might be real.

Key features

- 8 unique player characters, each with their own skills and abilities
- Complete over 30 real-world mission objectives in both single player and multi-player modes
- 40+ unique weapons and power-ups
- Up to 16 opponents can compete over LAN or HEAT.NET
- Photo-realistic action with the groundbreaking AnyWorld engine
- One month's free HEAT premium membership



Game Profile

- Available October 1998
- PC Win 95 CD-ROM

Vigilance will support, but not require 3Dfx interactive cards, the ATI Rage Pro, and other 3D accelerators



Single/Multi-player demo available August 1998.

Reserve your copy at www.vigilance.com


MAGIX

music world V 2000



**click
your own
music & video
hit**



**create
your own
live
performance**



**enjoy
your own
digital
studio**



MAGIX gives you the power to create music like the world's top recording artists. ...and the recording industry would have you think it takes musical genius and only a select few can compose and become artists. That's funny! MAGIX has made it simple - there's no experience required.

ORDER NOW! 1.800.839.8302

Toll Free - 24 hrs - We know you're awake

MAGIX

music maker V2000

The world's top selling music creation software! Like an artist choosing colors from a palette, drag and drop digitally recorded samples onto a 16 rack arranger. Over 1600 sound, video and graphic files are waiting to be unleashed.

\$39.99 ea

MAGIX Live Act

MAGIX Live Act transforms your PC into a completely new and pulsating live instrument. Play in your house, at a party or live on stage. Three levels of audio-visual performance & more than 700 music and video files. The possibilities are endless.

\$49.99 ea

MAGIX music studio V 2000

A tool for the music professional that puts the power of a studio on your home PC. There's a high performance sequencer with 128 MIDI- and 8 audio tracks, and an 8-track hard disk recording system with numerous effects and editing functions.

\$49.99 ea

MAGIX add-on's

Each MAGIX soundpool or videopool contains digitally recorded samples in your favorite style of music or video. More than ten "royalty free" samples to choose from.

\$19.99 ea.



\$5.00 U.P.S. Shipping and Handling



&



accepted

<http://www.magix.net>

LETTERS

Putting our own stamp on things

First of all, I'd like to thank everyone who has ever worked for your magazine. It forces the public at large to accept games as the legitimate art form they are.

Anyway, I'd like to thank you for your feature on how to get a job in the game industry because I just got hired for my first job in the game industry today as a direct result of that article. It's something I've wanted to do since I was about eight, and starting next week, I'll be doing it. I'd just like to congratulate all of you on creating the best magazine in the industry.

Jon Loiterman

maverick@interaccess.com

Always glad to help.

Thanks for a well-thought-out and well-researched article on emulation and classic games. However, there are a few issues your article didn't touch on. For example, Nintendo has successfully shut down nearly every significant NES or SNES ROM site, but people still want

ROMs, so people with CD burners collect hundreds of ROMs and sell them for anywhere from \$5 to \$50 online, at swap meets, and through the newsgroups.

Simply shutting down sites that provide ROMs for free doesn't help, since it only leads to people being able to make money off them once they've become hard to find online for free. The simple solution is for companies to release ROMs, or condone the distribution of ROMs. If the copyright holders simply released a statement allowing the online distribution of ROMs for noncommercial use (like the copyright holders of the Vectrex have done), it would be greatly appreciated by the community.

Most of these games are not making anyone money anymore. Why shouldn't they be made available to future generations to enjoy? It'd be a shame to have emulation repressed to the point where it is impossible to play your favorite childhood game again, especially after all the hard work poured into the community by numerous emulator authors and

web site maintainers.

Kevin "Fragmaster" Bowen

editor-in-chief/site director,
ClassicGaming.com

In regards to Mr. Lowenstein's letter, I have to thank you for sticking to your guns on this topic. Mr. Lowenstein is typical of the general frame of mind in any media-based industry. This twisted analysis of one of the few straightforward copyright laws comes from the same way of thinking that brought us copy protection. The consequences to the industry are similar, and they have no idea how this alienates their clients, most notably the educated consumer.

ROM images are a scourge and should be eliminated from the Internet whenever possible, I agree. However, blaming the emulation community is counterproductive. In almost all cases, emulators (at least, the ones that work) emulate "dead" hardware, which no one is making money off of anymore. If anything, emulators are keeping the systems alive by bringing new novelty value into these old games and making classic gaming into a growing hobby.

But above all, what bothered me about Mr. Lowenstein's letter is how he interchangeably used the words "properly licensed" and "legal," as if to imply that all unlicensed games/products are illegal. This is pure propaganda: Unlicensed software and hardware, so long as it does not copy anything directly, couldn't be more legal. I can remember when I was a kid reading *Nintendo Power*, how suspiciously we viewed products that (gasp!) didn't have the Nintendo seal of quality! But unlicensed games and

ROM images (and for his information, there are several nonlicensed games out there for play exclusively on emulators, although most really suck), like PlayStation modifier chips, are perfectly legal, and the industry's attempts to remove them from the market are about as groundless as Nintendo's lawsuit against Galoob for the Game Genie in 1990.

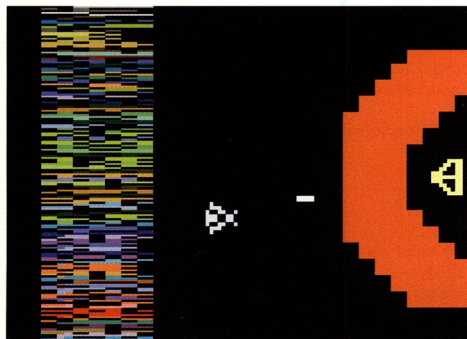
For some reason, instead of making friends with the public and taking away any reason to violate copyright laws, companies insist on attempting to guard their platforms with an iron fist. This is not how it should be, and they are only hurting themselves.

Justin Sevakis

too.much.anime@bim.net

On the other hand ...

I was a bit disappointed with your response to Mr. Lowenstein. Instead of taking the responsibility as a major voice in this industry (which you are, like it or not) and denouncing piracy, you chose to use the opportunity to justify your position by using minor technicalities. Sure, maybe running an emulator is not illegal. But what else are you gonna do with it other than run copyrighted ROM or disk images? I have too much integrity to essentially steal from the industry that supports my income and entertainment needs. I ask that instead of saying, "Nanny nanny boo boo" to the IDSA, maybe you should speak out against the illegal acts of the industry we all hold so dear. Your magazine is too well-crafted and informed to simply save some face when responding to the worries of a major player of the industry. If you still hold your position, then I trust you'll



Debate still rages over emulators and ROMs (believe it or not, though, this Atari 2600 ROM is ours legally)

corresponding

compensate the difference of price I'll be paying for software a few years down the road. Make checks out to **Next Generation?**

D. Christopher Goodman

EVIA UNIT1@aol.com

As always, we maintain that emulators are not, by themselves, illegal to author or own.

A couple of days ago at work, I stumbled across a real estate pamphlet laying on the break room table (hey, I had to read something while I ate my low-budget lasagna). Anyhow, when I picked it up, I noticed that strange "BPA" logo in the upper left-hand corner — the same logo that weirdo always puts in his "creative corner" in your table of contents. Why the heck would he put some lame real estate logo (or whatever it is) in there? If you ever get a chance to visit his cave, or wherever the heck he's cooped up, ask him for me. Tell him to get out more, too.

Errol

NizmoGT@aol.comDate

BPA International (and don't ask us what that stands for — not even its web site seems to know) is the media auditing service that keeps track of and verifies a given publication's circulation. Obviously, that "real estate pamphlet" used the same service.

I am writing concerning your interview with Mr. Kelly Flock. While he sometimes seemed intelligent and interesting to listen to, quite a bit of the time he was intolerably arrogant and mean-spirited. I don't play sports games, but I still found his comment about how people over 18 didn't like *NFL GameDay* as much as they did *Madden* because "their brain cells aren't firing as fast as they used to" totally uncalled for. Being over 18 myself (if only by three years), I was very insulted. Of course, Mr. Flock looks to be well over 18 himself, even if he doesn't act it. I would imagine that he exempts himself from his own judgment, as poor as it is. Someone should tell him that if he wants more people to at least try *GameDay*, he should try to demonstrate why it's a superior game, rather than insulting them.

I know that the editors of **Next Generation** try to present the broadest range of views possible in their interviews. However, I would greatly appreciate being spared such childish nonsense in the future.

Josiah F. Thorne
South Portland, Maine

I just read your interview with Kelly Flock. The guy seems really fucking cocky. Based on your interview, I learned that since I am over 18, I can't make an



The outspoken Kelly Flock's comments in NG 45 produced some equally outspoken reader comments

informed buying decision, I have turned into my parents, and I need to get a life. I also learned that all magazine reviewers think they are going to work for Electronic Arts some day, so they won't tell the truth regarding the superiority of Sony titles over EA's. Sega might as well ax Dreamcast right now because it's going to fucking fail. PlayStation sequels are unique in that they are dramatically different from the games that they released the year before. Also, Sony might sell 50 to 60 million PlayStations and be a viable gaming platform for years to come. Boy, this guy has all the fucking answers! Ask him if I can call him up and have him read my horoscope.

My opinion: The more cocky and arrogant someone sounds, the more insecure they are. I think Mr. Flock suffers from a Napoleon complex. Big head, little ... Oh, fucking never mind.

Ken Leitz

kleitz@aol.mindspring.com

So, how many bottles of wine was it that you fed to Flock before the interview? And also, is this "pre-interview inebriation" going to be a regular practice from now on? It sure does make for an entertaining read!

Brian Eun

brian@reboot.com

No comment.

OK, *Zelda 64* is a prequel to all previous *Zelda* adventures. I got that. If in fact Gannon is now the lowly Gannondorf, your main objective in the game is to stop him from becoming the all-powerful Gannon. I get that too. What I don't get is if you succeed and stop Gannondorf from becoming the powerful Gannon, wouldn't that open up an interesting hole in the storyline, in that all the previous *Zelda* games would then make no sense?

Mario Granger Jr.

magjr14@hotmail.com

Hard as it may be to believe, Kelly Flock's interview in **NG 45** generated more reader mail than any since we spoke with Atari's Sam Tramiel in **NG 7** (the famous "Jaguar is just as powerful as PlayStation except PlayStation has more memory" interview). These were fair samples. You get the idea. Oh, what the heck — here's one more parting shot:

Mr. Granger, you have made an astute observation but have failed to recognize the possibility of alternate realities. For further information on this topic, read "Worm Holes: A New Gameplay Paradigm," **NG 312** (and while you're at it, read about how Hiroshi Yamauchi's still living brain keeps an iron grip on his company from his cryo tank).

NG



For tomorrow's gaming news tomorrow, check out **NG 312**, due to hit store shelves in December 2020

Ye snooze, Ye lose.



on't blow thy only chance for a limited-edition gold cartridge:

1. Get thee to a participating retailer starting Oct. 24, 1998.
2. Reserve thyself a copy whilst supply lasts.
3. Rejoice and be glad!!



Zelda. Have ye what it takes?

STAINLESS STEEL STUDIOS



Join The Team That's Developing Premier Real-Time Strategy Games For The Next Millennium

Stainless Steel Studios, Inc., founded by Rick Goodman (creator/lead designer for Microsoft's Age of Empires®), and based in Cambridge, Massachusetts has embarked on the development of real-time, multi-player strategy games for the next millennium.

Here's a unique opportunity to participate in the creation of innovative, top-quality game titles and become part of a new, fast-growing game development company that is poised to become the industry leader in the real-time strategy game genre.

We believe that success is based on teamwork. If you are a die-hard gamer who is hard working, self-motivated, energetic and you are interested in having major input into the creation of 'AAA' game titles, Stainless Steel Studios is looking for you!

We're looking for the very best artists, character animators and senior game programmers in the industry.

Visit our web site:

<http://www.stainlesssteelstudios.com>

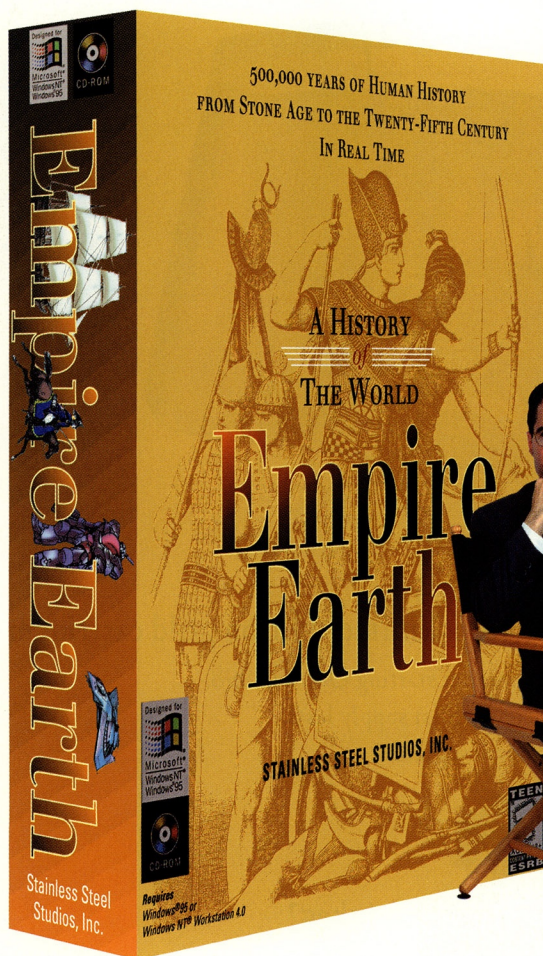
or contact us at:

ilovemyjob@stainlesssteelstudios.com

All inquiries will be kept strictly confidential. We are an equal opportunity employer offering an excellent salary and benefits package.

Rick Goodman:

Recipient of the 1998 Computer Game Developer Conference's "Annual Achievement Award for Game Design and Development".



Fishing for a new job?

Electronic Arts-Tiburon is always looking to snap up talented and motivated individuals who want to shape the game industry for years to come. In a little under three years, we've been responsible for the development of 13 video games, including such hits as Madden NFL™ 97 and Soviet Strike™. And with Madden NFL™ 98, NCAA® Football 98, Nuclear Strike™ and Madden 64, we're expecting another great year.

If you've got what it takes, come join the feeding frenzy with Electronic Arts newest developer!

Executive Producers	Audio Engineers
Producers	Software Engineers
Assistant Producers	Computer Graphic Artists
Development Managers	Programming/Art Managers

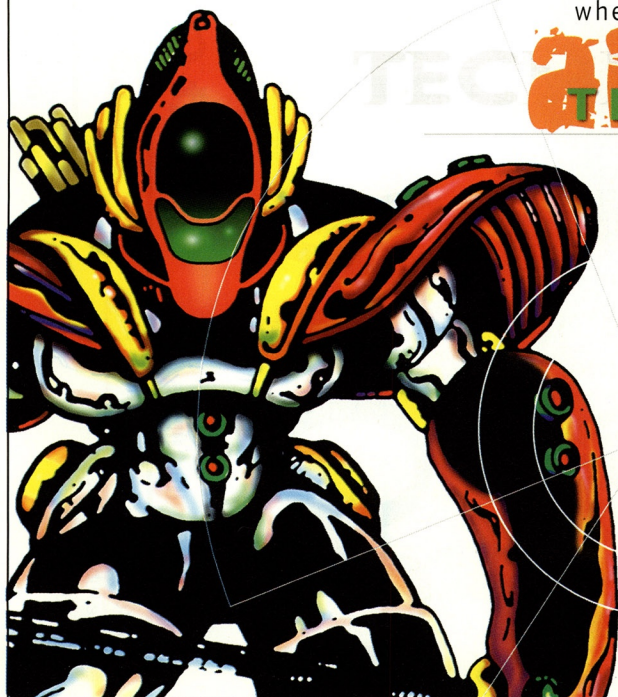
Please forward resume
(with demo where applicable) to:

Electronic Arts - Tiburon Entertainment
Attn: Human Resources
P.O. Box 940427
Maitland, FL 32794-0427

Slackers need not apply.



If you're not with us,
you're starting to look a lot like bait.
www.tiburon.com



where

art meets
TECHNOLOGY

www.aii.edu

- Computer Animation
- Multimedia
- Graphic Design
- Video Production
- Web Site Administration
- Housing
- Financial Aid, if qualified
- Employment Assistance

15 Locations: Atlanta, Chicago, Dallas, Denver, Fort Lauderdale, Houston, Los Angeles, Minnesota, Philadelphia, Phoenix, Pittsburgh, Portland, San Francisco, Schaumburg, Seattle

Call Today

1.800.592.0700

AI THE ART INSTITUTES INTERNATIONAL®

300 Sixth Avenue • Pittsburgh, PA 15222

©The Art Institutes International®, Inc., 1998 NXGN
All programs not available at all locations.

A guy in high school
told me I'd never
be an artist.

Right.



MARCO DE ASA-LITTING
BFA, MULTIMEDIA
CLASS OF 2001

THE UNIVERSITY OF THE ARTS

BROAD & PINE STREETS, PHILADELPHIA, PA 19102
FOR INFO OR FREE BROCHURE: 1-800-616-ARTS FAX: 215-875-5458 WWW.UARTS.EDU

DESIGN, FINE ARTS, MEDIA ARTS, CRAFTS, DANCE, MUSIC, THEATER ARTS,
ARTS EDUCATION, WRITING FOR MEDIA AND PERFORMANCE, MULTIMEDIA, COMMUNICATION



Top 3D Programming & Art Talent PSX, N64, DreamCast & PC Computer Games

Are you respected for your creative vision and talent, and interested in joining a development team with a ten year history of award-winning titles? Stormfront Studios is looking for individuals who'd enjoy working on first-tier games with top game publishers. Our titles include NASCAR '98, Madden Football, Star Trek: Deep Space Nine, Andretti Racing, Byzantine, La Russa Baseball, etc.

We're adding to our staff and looking for talented people for the following positions:

Racing Team: Technical Director, Lead PSX Programmer, Lead N64 Programmer, Lead PC Programmer, Sr. N64 Programmer, Entry N64 Programmer, Entry PSX Programmer. **Baseball Team:** Lead PC Programmer, Sr or Lead Internet Programmer, Lead Console Programmer, Entry PC Programmer. **Role Playing Team:** Lead PC Programme. **Game Show Team:** Sr. PSX Programmer. **Action Team:** 3D Max Artist with 2D Talent.

Ours is an open environment of small, mixed-discipline development teams, where high standards are respected and your contributions will be recognized. We offer a very competitive compensation and benefits package.

Please send your resume to:

Stormfront Studios, Attn: M. Daglow, 4040 Civic Center Drive
San Rafael, CA 94903 Fax: 415-461-3865, e-mail: mdaglow@aol.com
www.stormfrontstudios.com

now hiring

Advertising Inquiries

(415) 468-4684 x467
Imagine Publishing, Inc.
150 North Hill Drive
Brisbane, CA 94005

Next Generation
career opportunities section

now hiring online: <http://www.next-generation.com/howhiring.html>

NG Index

Welcome to the **NG Index**. Each reference is to the first page of the story in which the game, company, or name appears.

A

A Mind Forever Voyaging, 120
 Aclaim, 55, 99, 100, 140, 154, 158
Acrophobia, 6
 Activation, 6, 71, 100, 120
Akolyte, 102
 Alcorn, Al, 112
 Alpha Centauri, 10
 AM Annex, 64
 AM2, 17, 64
 AM3, 14, 64
 Amazing Studio, 156
 Amiga, 113
 Amiga Corporation, 8
 Andersen, Bill, 118
 Andromeda, 118
 Apogee, 120
 Apple Computer, 116
 Apple II, 120
 Area 51, 98
 Area 51 Site 4, 98
 Army Men, 58
 Army Men 3D, 58
 Atari, 8, 14, 112, 115, 174
 Atari 5200, 14
 Atari Corporation, 28
 Atari Games, 10, 98
 Atari Gaming Headquarters, 8
 Atari Historical Society, 8
 Atari Japan, 28
 Atari LaserDisc System, 8
 Atari VCS, 112
 Attus, 158

B

 Bally, 112
 Bally Astrocade, 8
 BankHeist, 7, 8
 BattleSphere, 8
 Bauer and Schultz, 10
 BBC Micro, 36
 Beavis and Butt-Head, 98
 Beetlejuice, 49
 Berkeley Systems, 6
 Big Blue Box, 92
 Biohazard, 16
 Biohazard 2, 16
 Bird, Larry, 114
 Black and White, 88
 Blade Runner, 10, 71
 Blizzard, 7
 Blood, 160
 Blood Omen: Legacy of Kain, 48
 Bloodshot, 99
 Blue Fang, 6
 Blue Stinger, 106
 Bodyguard, 10
 Bomb Bee, 112
 Bomberman, 10, 104
 Bomberman World, 104
 Bosconian, 27
 Bravery, Christian, 90
 Broderbund, 120
 Bullfrog, 10, 88
 Bullit, 37
 Burning Road, 4
 Bushido Blade, 41
 Bushnell, Nolan, 7, 112

C

 C3 Racing, 106
 Cannonball Run, 37
 Capcom, 10, 16, 81, 156
 Carmack, John, 120
 Carmageddon 2, 104
 Centand, 6, 7
 Centepede, 100
 Chex Quest, 6
 Children of the Corn, 81
 Chopper, 10
 Civilization, 115
 Clancy, Tom, 144
 Classic Gaming Expo, 8
 Climax, 106
 Coleco, 174
 Command & Conquer, 10
 Commander Keen, 120
 Commandos, 84
 Commodore 64, 113
 Commodore Computers, 174
 Computate, 8
 Computer Space, 8

Cooper, Sean, 90

Core, 8
 Cornerstone, 14, 120
 Cosmos, 8
 Crane, David, 120
 Crash Bandicoot, 5, 46
 Crave Entertainment, 98
 Criterion Studios, 160
 Crystal Dynamics, 6, 48
 Cutie Q, 112

D

Danger Girl, 7
 Daytona 2, 17
 Daytona USA, 154
 Demon Attack, 8
 Destreza, 41
 Destruction Derby, 36
 Devil Dice, 156
 Dirt Devil, 14
 Dolan, Tom, 10
 Donkey Kong, 113
 Doom, 6, 120, 160
 Dr. J and Larry Bird Go One-on-One, 116
 Dream Factory, 41
 Dreamcast, 5, 8, 10, 16, 44, 92, 129
 Infomac, 14, 120
 Infogrames, 8, 154
 Insomniac Studios, 142
 Interactive Magic, 7, 84
 Interplay, 104, 156, 160
 Interstate 76, 71
 Interstate 82, 71
 Irving, Julius Dr. J. 116
 Ivy, Howell, 14
 Iwatani, Toru, 112

E

Earl, Nicholas, 58
 Edmondson, Martin, 36
 Ehrgeiz, 41
 Eidol, 6, 8, 175
 Electronic Arts, 6, 8, 10, 89, 102, 116, 131, 148, 150
 Electronic Games, 8
 Emergent Software, 97
 Enberg, Dick, 148
 Epyx, 174
 Everquest, 104
 Extreme G, 99

F

Famicon, 29, 115
 Family Stadium, 29
 Fighter Squadron, 100
 Fighting Vipers, 17
 Final Fight, 17
 Final Lap, 30
 Flat Cat, 160
 Fox Interactive, 158
 Fredrickson, Eric, 8
 Frogger, 8
 Fulop, Rob, 8
 F-Zero, 5

G

Galaxian, 29
 Game Boy, 6, 7, 118, 131
 Game Boy Color, 10
 Game Gear, 6
 GameDay, 148, 150
 GameWorks, 14
 Gauntlet, 48
 Gee Bee, 29, 112
 General Electric, 112
 General Entertainment, 16
 General Instrument Corporation, 115
 Genesis, 31, 174
 G.O.D., 6, 92
 Golden Tee Golf, 14
 Goldeneye, 98, 140
 Gordon, Slade, 118
 Gotti, Dan, 10
 G.P.O., 10
 G.P.O. 2, 10
 Gran Turismo, 7, 28, 37, 92
 Grand Theft Auto, 37
 Greenberg, Arnold, 174
 Gremlin Interactive, 158
 GT 64, 154
 GT Interactive, 6, 8, 97, 160
 Gulf & Western, 114
 Gun Blade, 64

H

 Hackers, 8
 Hammond, Eric, 116

Hare, John, 8
 Harris, John, 8
 Hasbro, 8, 100
 Hawaiian Punch, 174
 Hawkins, Trip, 116
 Heier, Sid, 115
 Herring, Amy, 48
 Herman, Leonard, 8
 Herschman, David, 6
 Hired Guns, 106
 Home Pong, 174
 Hornsworld, 102
 House of the Dead 2, 14
 Housemarque, 102
 Houston, Whitney, 10
 Hudson Soft, 10, 104

I

IcePick, 7
 Id Software, 6
 IDSA, 6
 Iguana, 140
 Igloo West, 158
 Iida, Kaita, 8
 Imperialism, 1, 8
 Imperialism 2, 8
 Independence Day, 144
 Infomac, 14, 120
 Infogrames, 8, 154
 Insomniac Studios, 142
 Interactive Magic, 7, 84
 Interplay, 104, 156, 160
 Interstate 76, 71
 Interstate 82, 71
 Irving, Julius Dr. J. 116
 Ivy, Howell, 14
 Iwatani, Toru, 112

J

Jackson, Steve, 88
 James, Don, 114
 Jessop, Jerry, 8
 Jet Force Gemini, 99
 Jobs, Steve, 116
 Judo Dredd, 158
 Juko Thread, 10
 Kakizawa, Takahiro, 66
 Kalmes, 99, 115
 Kanawinski, Julie, 6
 Kaplan, Larry, 120
 Karpov, Gary, 154
 Kasparov, Gary, 154
 Kassar, Ray, 115
 Katz, Michael, 174
 King Grifflly, 131
 Klinger, Fred, 29
 King of Fighters, 17
 Knockout Kings, 102
 Knuckles Chaotix, 44
 Koei, 41
 Konami, 81
 Kramer, Dan, 8, 14
 Kunkel, Bill, 8

L

LAPD, 10
 LeGrand, Scott, 8
 Lebling, David, 120
 Lee, Bruce, 158
 Legacy of Kain, 48
 Legacy of Kain: Soul Reaver, 48
 Leveque, Adam, 6
 Lieberman, Joseph, 118
 Lincoln, Howard, 5, 115
 Lionhead Studios, 88
 LucasArts, 85
 Lunar Lander, 8
 Lurking Horror, 120
 Lynx, 14, 174
 Lynx Vision, 14

M

Mad magazine, 158
 Madden, 148
 Madden, John, 116
 Madden NFL 99, 150
 Main, Peter, 7
 Marx 77, 160
 Mappy, 29
 Mario, 113, 130
 Mario 64, 7
 Mario Kart, 16
 Marvel Comics, 99
 Mattel, 174, 174

Mattel Intellivision, 8
 M.A.X. 2, 160
 Mediagene, 120
 Meegan, Paul, 84
 Megarian Legends, 156
 Meier, Sid, 115
 Metal Gear Solid, 84
 MicroProse, 8, 10, 115
 Microsoft, 92, 131
 Midway, 6, 10, 14, 112, 146
 Miller, Al, 120
 Miller, Rand, 102
 Miller, Robby, 120
 Miller, Scott, 120
 MiniDisc, 130
 Mirrorsoft, 118
 Missile Command, 8
 Miyamoto, Shigeru, 8, 28, 91, 113
 Mizaguchi, Tetsuya, 28, 65
 Model 3, 17
 Molyneux, Peter, 88, 113
 Montgomery, Michael, 14
 Mortal Kombat, 118, 158
 Moto Racer, 10, 160
 MSX, 41
 Mucky Foot, 102
 Myst, 10, 120

N

Nagoshi, Toshihiro, 17
 Naka, Yuji, 28, 45, 174
 Nakamura Manufacturing, 28
 Nam, 160
 Namco, 10, 14, 27, 112
 Naomii, 14, 17, 66
 NBA 2000, 10
 NBA Jam, 146
 NEC, 132
 Neo Geo Pocket, 17
 NES, 174
 NFL Blitz, 14, 146
 NFL Blitz '99, 14
 NFL GameDay '99, 148
 NFL Xtreme, 146
 Night Train, 118
 Nintendo, 104, 148
 Nintendo 64, 8, 14, 28, 91, 113, 114, 128, 174
 Nintendo 64, 4, 6, 7, 8, 14, 130
 Norman, Zack, 71
 N-Space, 7
 Nyko, 14

O

Ocean, 154
 Ocean Hunter, 64
 OOT, 106
 Onga, Norio, 114
 Omega Force, 41
 Origin, 10

P

Pac-Man, 27, 29, 112
 Pachinko, 114
 Panzer Dragon, 16
 Papyrus, 6
 Pen-Pen Triclon, 16
 Perfect Dark, 98
 Phoenix: The Rise and Fall of Videogames, 8
 Planetfall, 120
 PlayStation 4, 4, 10, 129
 PlayStation 2, 14, 129
 Pocket Monster, 16, 91
 Pole Position, 29
 Pong, 8, 112
 Popeye, 113
 Populous, 10, 89, 113
 Powerslide, 97
 PowerVR, 46
 Probe, 115
 Project X, 129
 Psychosis, 6, 10, 106
 PSYKE, 4
 Punisher, 99
 Pyramids of Egypt, 120

Q

Quake, 144
 Quake II, 6
 Quarterback Club '99, 110

R

 R4: Ridge Racer Type Q, 28
 Racydm, 158

Racer, 28
 Radsarscope, 113
 Rage, 6, 100
 Rage Racer, 29
 Rainbow Six, 144
 Rally Cross, 99
 Rance, Tim, 88
 Rance, 98, 99
 RC Racing, 55
 RC Stunt Copter, 55
 The Rap, 102
 Red Baron, 115
 Red Orb, 10, 152
 Red Storm, 144
 Red Zone Entertainment, 148
 Redline Racer, 160
 Reflections, 36
 Resident Evil, 16, 81
 Revenant, 102
 Ridge Racer, 29
 River, 10
 Rogue Squadron, 5
 Romero, John, 112
 Rosen, David, 114, 174
 Rugrats: Search for Reptar, 10

S

Sakaguchi, Hironobu, 28
 San Francisco Rush, 146
 Sangoku Musou, 41
 Sasaki, Kenji, 65
 Saturn, 6, 14, 129
 SCEA, 142
 SCEI, 156
 Schultz, George, 10
 Scuba Venture, 120
 Scud Race, 17
 Sega, 5, 6, 8, 14, 28, 44, 64, 114, 128, 174
 Sega CD, 118, 131
 Sega Rally, 14, 16
 Sensible Software, 8
 Seventh Guest, 114
 Sex and Drugs and Rock 'n' Roll, 8
 Shadow Company: Left for Dead, 84
 Shadow Madness, 98
 Shadow Warrior, 160
 Shadow of the Beast, 36
 Sheriff, 113
 Shoot Away, 29
 Sierra, 7
 Silent Hill, 81
 Sirm City, 10
 Simms, Phil, 148
 Sinistar, 8
 Sinister Games, 84
 Smith, Jeremy, 8
 Smokey and the Bandit, 37
 SNK, 17
 Soft Disk, 120
 Sonic Adventure, 44
 Sonic R, 44
 Sonic Team, 44
 Sonic the Hedgehog, 44, 174
 Sonic the Hedgehog 2, 14, 45
 Sony, 4, 8, 10, 114, 128
 Sony Interactive Studios, 148
 Space Fever, 113
 Space Invaders, 6, 8
 Spectrum Holobyte, 118
 Spikeout, 17, 64
 Spy vs. Spy, 158
 Spyro, 120
 Square, 28
 SSG, 152

Star Wars, 64
 Star Wars Trilogy, 64
 Stealey, Bill, 115
 Steam, 36
 Stein, Robert, 118
 Stone, Al, 14
 Street Fighter II, 41
 Streets of Rage, 17
 Sunsoft, 120
 Super Famicon, 41
 Super Mario 3, 174
 Super NES, 114, 131
 Suzuki, Yu, 28
 System 14, 14

T

Taisho: Total War, 102
 Taito, 6
 Tamagotchi, 89
 Tantalum, 156
 Taurus, 113
 Team Losi Racing, 55
 Team Losi RC Racer, 158
 Tekken, 27, 41
 Tekken 3, 106
 Tekken 4, 14
 Tempest, 8
 Tengen, 118
 Tetsu, 118
 Thomas, Don, 8, 14
 32x, 14, 44, 131
 THQ, 6, 7, 10, 156
 3D Realms, 120
 3dfx, 10
 3dfx Glide, 4
 3DO, 58, 129
 Tiburon Entertainment, 150
 Titus, 154
 Tokyo Stock Exchange, 30
 Tomb Raider, 8, 48, 81
 Tomb Raider II, 175
 Top Skater, 14
 Toshinden, 41
 Total Annihilation, 6
 Trammel, Jack, 174
 Trap Gunner, 158
 Trinity, 120
 Turuk, 2, 5, 99, 140
 Turbo: Dinosaur Hunter, 140
 2600 Graduate Keyboard, 8
 Twisted Metal 3, 99

U

Ubi Soft, 160
 Ultima, 10
 Unreal, 144
 Urban Chaos, 102

V

 Valentine, Don, 116
 Vendel, Curt, 8
 Virgin Interactive Entertainment, 10
 Virgin Records, 10
 Virtua Fighter, 27, 41
 Virtua Fighter 3, 17
 Virtual Chess 64, 154
 Virtual Vegas, 6
 Visual C++, 5
 VM Labs, 128
 VMS, 17

W

War of the Worlds, 100
 Ward, Trent, 14
 Warriors III: Darklords Rising, 152
 Webley, Mark, 88
 Weems, Warren, 7
 West, Neil, 14
 Westwood, 8, 10
 Whims, Jim, 128
 Whitehead, Bob, 120
 Wilson, Mike, 6
 Windows 98, 10
 Winning Run, 27
 Wizards, 14
 Wolfenstein, 120
 Wolfenstein, 120
 Worlds of Wonder, 129
 Wozniak, Steve, 116
 Wukovitz, Stephanie, 8
 WWF Warzone, 158

X

Xenious, 27
 XG2, 99

Y

Yamauchi, Hiroshi, 115
 Yaroz, 4
 Yokoyama, Shigeru, 28
 You Don't Know Jack, 6

Z

Zelda, 4, 7, 8, 130
 Zork, 120

RETROVIEW



by Steven Kent, author of a forthcoming book on the history of videogames

HE'S EVERYWHERE

There are a few veterans in the videogame industry who seem to have been everywhere and seen everything, but nobody has made as successful a career of this as Michael Katz.

Katz received a master's degree in business administration from Columbia University in 1967 and took several high-level marketing jobs before getting hired

We could have themed it as football. We could have pretended the LED was a running back, but we knew we had a game coming along from the developers at Mattel that was going to make for a better football game, so we chose auto racing.

We tested themes with kids by showing them drawings of what the actual game would look like and having them play the

computer game company losing \$400,000 a year in Sunnyvale.

— Michael Katz

Katz became restless after two years at Epyx. He liked working on electronic games, but software bored him. Around this time he went to lunch with Sam and Jack Tramiel, the owners of Atari. They made him an offer and he accepted, all during a single meal. Interestingly, two engineers approached Epyx with designs for a handheld game system, just about the time Katz was leaving. Epyx adopted the project, which was eventually named Lynx. Within a few years, however, Epyx filed for bankruptcy protection and Atari ended up with Lynx.

Life at Atari could not have been fun for Katz. Jack Tramiel, who had founded Commodore Computers, was famous for his

micromanagement of Atari during his time with the company. He seemed to have found the secret for surviving with them, however, because he lasted at Atari for three and a half years.

In 1989, Katz left Atari and spent three months traveling the world. When he came back, Katz took his last big job in the industry — president of Sega of America. David Rosen, the founder of Sega, offered him the job in September 1989, and he took the position the following month. He started just in time to launch the Genesis.

Things did not go well for Genesis that first year. Although people liked what they heard about Genesis, most of them remained loyal to their NES. Nintendo released *Super Mario 3* at that time, and the NES had its best year ever. It was during this time too that a Sega designer named Yuji Naka began

Jack Tramiel, who had founded Commodore Computers, was famous for his tirades, table-pounding, and on-the-spot firings

by Mattel Toys in 1975. At Mattel, he worked on developing a new line of toys. He helped Mattel license the Caterpillar name to compete with Tonka in toy trucks, made a game based on the mascot from the Hawaiian Punch commercials, and marketed Slime — a toy that would later be repackaged as Gax.

In 1976, Katz asked the engineers in the electronics group to design a game using LED (light-emitting diode) technology. The engineers returned with a strip of red plastic that housed several rows of LEDs that could be moved forward, backward, up, or down using four directional buttons. The unit had built-in collision detection — if the light the player was controlling made contact with other lights on the screen, the toy registered a crash.

With the right packaging, Katz decided the toy could be marketed as either a racing game or a football game. He decided to go with racing.

prototype. Racing came in second, so we themed our first game as an auto race.

— Michael Katz

In 1978, Katz was hired by Arnold Greenberg, the volatile president of the Connecticut Leather Company (better known as Coleco). With Greenberg at the head of the company, Coleco abandoned leather goods for electronic games shortly after the release of *Home Pong* in 1976. In 1978, Greenberg decided to focus on handheld and tabletop games, and he brought Katz in as a source of expertise.

Katz remained at Coleco until early 1983. At that time, he accepted an offer to become the president of a small software company called Epyx.

I was contacted by headhunters representing some venture capitalists and told about a company named Epyx, which they described as a \$1.5 million

Katz became restless after two years at Epyx. He liked working on electronic games, but software bored him

tirades, table-pounding, and on-the-spot firings.

People give me credit for working for both Arnold Greenberg and Jack Tramiel in one lifetime and surviving. They ask, "How could you work for Jack Tramiel?" and I say, "I worked for Arnold Greenberg for three and one-half years."

— Michael Katz

Although Katz speaks kindly of the Tramiels now, the industry is rife with stories about their

work on a game that Katz never understood. It was about a little-known rodent: a hedgehog.

Impatient for more sales and not satisfied with Katz's explanations for why Genesis was not selling well, Sega of Japan fired him in 1991 and hired someone Katz had known in his former life as an executive at Mattel — Tom Kalinske. With Sonic the Hedgehog as its mascot and Kalinske as its president, Sega went on to become a major player in the videogame industry as we know it today. **NS**

Next Month

TOMB RAIDER III

A sequel too far?

Find out in our comprehensive review, next month.

**NEXT Generation #48
on sale November 17, 1998.**

Smart readers have already subscribed. To find out how you too can save money and guarantee your copy, turn to the insert between pages 48 and 49.

Standard Mail enclosed in the following editions:
A4

Bulk Rate
U.S. Postage Paid
Waseca, MN Facility
Permit No. 327

Next Generation (ISSN# 1078-9693) is published monthly by Imagine Media, Inc., 150 North Hill Drive, Brisbane, CA 94005, USA. Periodicals Class postage paid at Brisbane, CA, and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER send changes of address to Next Generation, PO Box 53680, Boulder, CO, 80328-3680. Newsstand distribution is handled by Curtis Circulation Company. Subscriptions: one year (12 issues) US: \$34, Canada: \$48, Foreign: \$58. Canadian price includes postage and GST (GST# R 128 220688) CPC INT1 Pub Mail #0781126.

DON'T BLINK & DRIVE.

'Cause 30 vehicles going all-out through loops, jumps, tubes and twists with absolutely no slowdown happens so fast.
F-Zero® X. Only on N64®. It's what real speed looks like.





TM, ® and the "N" logo are trademarks of Nintendo of America Inc. © 1998 Nintendo of America Inc.



GET



or get out™

ERS EDGE
FIGHTER
EDGE
ER
FI



SCHOOL'S OUT OF CONTROL



COMING THIS
FALL FROM
CAPCOM



www.fightersedge.com

©CAPCOM CO., LTD. 1998 ©CAPCOM U.S.A., INC. 1998
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. RIVAL SCHOOLS is a trademark of
CAPCOM CO., LTD. CAPCOM is a registered trademark of
CAPCOM CO., LTD. PlayStation and the PlayStation logo are
registered trademarks of Sony Computer Entertainment Inc.
Fighter's Edge is a registered trademark of GamePro magazine.
The world's largest multiplatform gaming magazine and the
official Japanese sponsor of the Capcom Fighters
Edge promotion.

NEXT GENERATION

Voted best game magazine by
Western Publications Association



Next Generation OnLine, www.next-generation.com